1966

Suffolk University Academic Catalog, College Departments, 1966-1967

Suffolk University

Follow this and additional works at: https://dc.suffolk.edu/cassbs-catalogs

Recommended Citation

This Catalog is brought to you for free and open access by the Suffolk University Academic Catalogs at Digital Collections @ Suffolk. It has been accepted for inclusion in College of Arts and Sciences and Sawyer Business School Academic Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Digital Collections @ Suffolk. For more information, please contact dct@suffolk.edu.
Suffolk University Bulletin

College Catalogue 1966-1967

DAY • EVENING • GRADUATE

Boston, Massachusetts • February 1966
Admission Procedures

Entrance of New Students to the First Year

1. Secure admission application, and send it properly completed with the $10 application fee to the Director of Admissions, Suffolk University, 20 Derne Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114.

2. Upon receipt of the application, the Director of Admissions will acknowledge it and send to you the Secondary School Record Form which you should bring or mail to your High School Records Office for completion. The High School will mail it directly to us along with other pertinent data. (See page 20-22)

3. Have the Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Test scores of the College Entrance Examination Board sent to the Director of Admissions either directly from Princeton, New Jersey or by asking your High School Records Office to include them on your transcript.

4. Upon receipt of the high school transcript and the College Board Test scores, we will write to you if additional information is necessary, such as admissions test, a personal interview, or letters of recommendation.

5. Upon completion of the admission procedure, you will receive a letter concerning the decision of the Admissions Committee. If the decision is favorable, you will be expected to (1) return the acceptance slip with deposit as requested, (2) submit a passport size (2 1/2” x 2 1/2”) photograph with your name and address on the back, (3) report for registration as scheduled (you will be notified of the dates), (4) take placement tests during registration, and (5) pay tuition and fees when due. (See page 28-30)

Entrance of New Students with Advanced Standing

1. Follow procedure as outlined above #1-5.

2. Request each college attended to send official transcripts to the Director of Admissions, Suffolk University.

3. Request the Dean of the college you have attended to write a letter of recommendation and explanation of your desire to transfer to Suffolk.

Admission of Former Students

1. Submit a letter giving pertinent information regarding additional education experiences and reasons for requesting re-admission to the Director of Admissions with your $10 application fee.

2. Your request for re-admission will be acknowledged and you will be advised if further information is needed.

3. See step 5 above.
Suffolk University

College Departments
- Liberal Arts
- Education
- Journalism
- Business Administration

ANNUAL CATALOGUE 1966-1967

DAY
EVENING
GRADUATE

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
CORRESPONDENCE

All correspondence concerning admission to any of the College Departments, Day or Evening, should be addressed to Director of Admissions, Suffolk University.

All other correspondence should be addressed to Registrar, Suffolk University, 20 Derne Street, Boston 14, Massachusetts.

OFFICE HOURS

The University Office is open to receive admission inquiries Mondays through Thursdays from 9:00 A.M. to 7:30 P.M., Fridays from 9:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. and Saturdays from 9:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.

Telephone CAPital 7-1040

AFFILIATIONS

Suffolk University is a member of the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the Association of American Colleges, the Association of University Evening Colleges, the College Entrance Examination Board, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the National Association of College and University Summer Sessions.

Volume LX     February, 1966     Number 1

Published five times a year: in the months of February, March, May, August, and December by Suffolk University, 20 Derne Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

Second class postage paid at Boston, Massachusetts.
# Table of Contents

**Annual Calendar** ................................................................. 4  
**College Calendar** ................................................................. 5  
**History of Suffolk** ................................................................. 6  
**Officers of the Corporation** .................................................... 7  
**Officers of the Administration** ............................................... 9  
**Faculty** ................................................................................... 10  
**Purpose and Objectives** ......................................................... 21  
**Admission** ............................................................................... 22  
**Rules for Registration and Attendance** ........................................ 25  
**Tuition and Fees** .................................................................... 27  
**Academic Standing** .................................................................. 30  
**General Information** ............................................................... 34  
**Student Activities** ................................................................... 36  
**Scholarships, Assistantships, Loans and Prizes** ......................... 42  
**Summer Session** ...................................................................... 44  
**Alumni Association** ................................................................. 45  

## SECTION A — DAY TIME COURSES OF STUDY

**Degrees and Requirements** ...................................................... 46  
**Liberal Arts** ............................................................................ 47  
**Science Curricula** .................................................................... 48-49  
**Curricula in Speech** ............................................................... 50  
**Curricula in Education** ............................................................ 51  
**Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Education** ....................................... 58-59  
**Medical Technology** ............................................................... 59  
**Pre-Legal and Other Pre-Professional Education** ..................... 60-61  
**Journalism** ............................................................................... 62  
**Business Administration** ......................................................... 63  

## SECTION B — EVENING AND SATURDAY COURSES OF STUDY

**Degrees and Requirements** ...................................................... 68  
**Liberal Arts and Sciences** ........................................................ 68  
**General Studies** ................................................................. 71  
**Pre-Legal Education** ............................................................... 72  
**Medical Technology** ............................................................... 73  
**Business Administration** ......................................................... 74  

## SECTION C — GRADUATE REGULATIONS AND COURSES OF STUDY

**Purpose and General Requirements** .......................................... 78  
**Master of Arts in Education** .................................................... 79  
**Master of Science in Business Administration** .......................... 79  

**SECTION D — COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL DEPARTMENTS** 82-149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1966</th>
<th></th>
<th>1967</th>
<th></th>
<th>1968</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Note: The table represents a calendar for the years 1966, 1967, and 1968, showing the days of the week for each month.
Calendar for the year 1966-1967

College Departments

Summer Sessions 1966
Registration for Day and Evening Sessions;
classes convene ............................................. Monday, June 13
Bunker Hill Day (Holiday) ........................................ Friday, June 17
Independence Day (Holiday) ..................................... Monday, July 4
Final Examinations (all sessions) ............. Thursday and Friday, August 3 and 4

Fall Semester 1966-67
Registration: Fall Semester, Monday, September 12 through Friday, September 16
Orientation of Day and Evening Freshmen
Advising and Registration of Day and Evening Upperclassmen
Saturday classes convene ................................... Saturday, September 17
Last day for registration without payment of late
registration fee .................................................... Saturday, September 17
Regular classes convene (Day and Evening) ........ Monday, September 19
Last day for course changes ............................ Monday, September 26
Columbus Day (Holiday) .................................. Wednesday, October 12
Veterans Day (Holiday) ................................. Friday, November 11
Thanksgiving Recess begins ........................... 5:30 P.M., Wednesday, November 23
and continues through Sunday, November 27
Christmas Recess ........................................ Sunday, December 25 through Monday, January 2
Classes Resume ............................................. Tuesday, January 3
Fall Semester examinations begin ................ Monday, January 16
Fall Semester ends ........................................ Saturday, January 28

Spring Semester 1967
Registration: Spring Semester — Day and Evening
Monday, January 16 through Saturday, January 28
Last day for Spring registration without payment of late
registration fee ................................................. Saturday, January 28
Classes convene for the Spring Semester ........ Monday, January 30
Last day for course changes .......................... Monday, February 6
Washington’s Birthday (Holiday) .................. Wednesday, February 22
Evacuation Day (Holiday) ............................. Friday, March 3
Spring Recess .............................................. Friday, March 24 through Sunday, April 2
NOTE: Saturday morning classes will be held on April 1
Patriots Day .................................................. Wednesday, April 19
Spring Semester examinations begin .......... Monday, May 22
Memorial Day (Holiday) ................................. Tuesday, May 30
Spring Semester ends ..................................... Saturday, June 10
Alumni Day .................................................. Saturday, June 11
Commencement Day ....................................... Sunday, June 11

Summer Sessions 1967
Registration for Day and Evening Session;
classes convene ............................................. Monday, June 12
Independence Day (Holiday) ................................ Tuesday, July 4
Final Examinations (All Sessions) ............. Thursday and Friday, August 3 and 4

Fall Semester 1967-68
Registration: Fall Semester, Monday, September 11 through Friday, September 15
Saturday classes convene ................................ Saturday, September 16
Regular classes convene (Day and Evening) ........ Monday, September 18
NOTE: All legal holidays are observed by the University
HISTORY OF SUFFOLK

The Suffolk University School of Law, the first unit of the University, was established in September, 1906, to provide professional training for ambitious young men and women who desire a professional career. In 1914 the school was chartered with degree-granting powers by the Legislature of Massachusetts.

The College of Liberal Arts was founded in 1934, the Graduate School of Law in 1935, the College of Journalism in 1936, and the College of Business Administration in 1937. The various departments were incorporated by the Massachusetts Legislature in April, 1937, as Suffolk University.

Suffolk University, although primarily a day-time institution, was the first college in New England at which a student might earn a Bachelor of Arts degree entirely through evening study.

Physical growth of the University was accompanied by professional recognition: Suffolk is a member of the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The College Departments are approved by the Board of Collegiate Authority, Department of Education, Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The Law School is approved by the American Bar Association. The Veterans Administration approves all courses for GI benefits.

Located on historic Beacon Hill, by the State House, Suffolk University provides excellent accommodations for undergraduate and graduate study. The New University Building to be opened in the Fall of 1966 will contain Faculty and Administrative offices, a new library in addition to the library in the present University Building, cafeteria with a faculty dining-room, classrooms, and elevators. The existing University Building will contain the college library; language laboratory; well-equipped laboratories and offices for biology, chemistry, physics, and psychology; student lounges and offices for Student Government, the Journal and other student activities as well as the University Auditorium and Bookstore.

Although the physical equipment of a university is important, the quality of its educational program is even more significant. The true measure of a university is reflected in the record of its graduates. Early in its history, Suffolk University gained recognition for the quality of its faculty and the success of its graduates. Judges, lawyers, businessmen, educators, and leaders in political and civic life reflect the quality of the training they received at Suffolk University.
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
HONORABLE JOHN E. FENTON, Chairman
GEORGE C. SEYBOLT, Vice Chairman
HONORABLE FRANK J. DONAHUE, Treasurer
JOHN GRIFFIN, Clerk

LIFE MEMBERS
HIRAM J. ARCHER, Esq., Professor, Suffolk University Law School
HONORABLE FRANK J. DONAHUE, Justice, Massachusetts Superior Court
HONORABLE JOHN E. FENTON, President Suffolk University
HONORABLE WILLIAM H. HENCHY, Retired Justice, District Court, Woburn
STEPHEN P. MUGAR, Chairman of the Board, Star Market Company

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1966
REXFORD A. BRISTOL, President, The Foxboro Company, Foxboro
JOHN P. CHASE, Chairman, John P. Chase, Inc., Boston
THOMAS A. FULHAM, President, Boston Fish Market Corporation

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1967
JOHN GRIFFIN, President, Joseph P. Manning Company
HONORABLE EUGENE A. HUDSON, Justice, Massachusetts Superior Court
JOSEPH E. SULLIVAN, Treasurer, Sullivan Brothers, Lowell

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1968
ERNEST R. BLAISDELL, New England District Manager, The Structural Slate and Natural Slate Blackboard Companies; President and Treasurer, E. R. Blaisdell Slate Products Co.
HONORABLE JOHN B. HYNES, Commissioner of Banks, Boston
JOSEPH SCHNEIDER, Esq., Attorney-at-Law

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1969
JOSEPH P. GRAHAM, Esq., Senior Member, Lee and Graham, Attorneys-at-Law
DENNIS C. HALEY, Former President, Suffolk University; Superintendent Emeritus, Boston Public Schools
GEORGE C. SEYBOLT, President, William Underwood Company

TERM EXPIRES JUNE 1970
HONORABLE C. EDWARD ROWE, Justice, District Court, Massachusetts
GEORGE B. ROWELL, Esq., Member, Warner, Stackpole, Stetson and Bradlee, Attorneys-at-Law
ADVISORY COUNCIL
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

GEORGE C. SEYBOLT, President, William Underwood Company, Chairman

PHILIP BAYES, President, Solby Bayes, Inc.

EDWARD L. BERNAYS, Public Relations Counsel

HAROLD B. BLISS, Treasurer, Shreve, Crump & Low

OSCAR BRESNICK, President, The Bresnick Co. Inc.

HARRY BRONSTEIN, President, Scott & Co. Ltd.

GORDON BRYANT, President, Charles E. Lauriat Company

NELSON G. BURKE, Pennsylvania Petroleum Products Co.

FRANK J. CAREY, Chief Executive, Employers' Group of Insurance Companies

JOHN P. CHASE, Chairman, John P. Chase, Inc.

FRANK CHRISTIAN, Vice-President, New England Merchants National Bank

DWIGHT P. COLBURN, President, Sharon Cooperative Bank

JOHN J. CURRAN, Tax Manager, Norton Co. & Norton International Inc. of Worcester

DEAN C. CUSHING, Executive Vice-President, Retail Trade Board, Boston

WALLACE DICKSON, Asst. Vice-President, Federal Reserve Bank of Boston

JOHN H. EATON, JR., Vice-President, Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co.

JAMES H. FAIRCLOUGH, JR., Director, Jordan Marsh Co.

JOHN B. FISHER, Management Consultant, Washington, D.C.

THOMAS A. FULLHAM, Chairman of the Board, Fullham Brothers

MAURICE GORDON, Maurice Gordon & Sons Realty Co., Boston

LEWIS GRUBER, Chairman of the Board, P. Lorillard Company

OSCAR W. HAUSSELMANN, Esq.

ROBERT C. KIRKWOOD, President, F. W. Woolworth Company

ARTHUR W. KOELBEL, Senior Partner, Haskins & Sells

EVERETT H. LANE, President, Boston Mutual Life Insurance Co.

ROY LAWSON, Senior Vice-President, State Street Bank & Trust Co.

EDWARD J. MARTIN, Vice-President, The Phoenix Insurance Company

GEORGE K. MCKENZIE, Vice-President, Nashua Corporation

RAYMOND W. MILLER, Washington, D.C., Visiting Lecturer, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration

STEPHEN P. MUGAR, President, Star Market Company

S. ABBOT SMITH, President, Thomas Strahan Company

JOSEPH E. SULLIVAN, Treasurer, Sullivan Brothers

RUPERT C. THOMPSON, JR., Chairman, Textron, Inc.

ROBERT P. TIBOR, General Manager, Sears Roebuck & Co.

ROBERT WIENER, President, French Library In Boston, Inc.

RALPH A. WILKINS, President, Bird & Son, Inc.
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY


*Robert J. Munce, A.B., A.M., LL.D. ......................... Chancellor

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

SUFFOLK COLLEGE DEPARTMENTS

Donald Wells Goodrich, A.B., A.M., Litt.D. ... Dean and Registrar
Joseph H. Strain, A.B., A.M., C.A.S. Ed.D. .......... Assistant Dean in charge of Evening Division; Director of Summer Sessions
Hiram J. Archer, LL.B. .................................. Director of Archives
Dorothy M. McNamara, M.A. ............................. Secretary of General Alumni Affairs
Richard J. Sullivan, A.B., M.S. ......................... Director of Libraries
Leo Lieberman, A.B., Ed.M., Ed.D. ...................... Director of Guidance
John V. Colburn, B.S. in Ed., A.M., LL.B. .............. Director of Student Activities
Florence Petherick, A.B., A.M., Ph.D. .............. Advisor to Women
D. Bradley Sullivan, B.S., M.B.A. ....................... Director of Admissions
George Higley, B.S., M.A. in Ed. ......................... Director of Placement
Martin H. Spellman, M.D. ............................ University Physician
Mary A. Hefron, A.B. .................................. Recorder
Francis X. Flannery, B.S.B.A., M.S. in B.A., C.P.A.  Assistant Treasurer
Patricia I. Brown, A.B., LL.B. ......................... Assistant Librarian

*Retired September 1964
JOAN E. DE ALONSO  Assistant Professor of Spanish
Newnham College, Cambridge (England); Licenciatura, Centro de Estudios Historicos, Madrid; Graduate Study: University of Buenos Aires and Colegio Libre Estudios Superiores, Buenos Aires.

NELSON J. ANDERSON  Professor of Chemistry and Mathematics
A.B., Kansas; M.S., Illinois; Ph.D., Chicago.

DION J. ARCHON  Professor of Government and Economics

THOMAS ATHANIS  Lecturer in Physics
A.B., Boston University; Graduate Study: Boston University.

XENIA AUGEROS  Associate Professor of Guidance
A.B., Suffolk; M.Ed., Harvard; Graduate Study: Hebrew Teachers' College; University of Athens; Academy of Fine Arts, Athens; Harvard; University of Michigan.

JOSE DE JESUS BARBA-MARTIN  Lecture in Spanish
Collegio Legionare, Rome; Graduate Study: Tufts.

SANDRA BART  Lecturer in Speech
B.S., Emerson; Graduate Study: Emerson.

JOHN P. BERTSCH  Lecturer in Speech
B.S., Emerson; Graduate Study: Emerson.

BLAIR F. BIGELOW  Instructor in English
A.B., Harvard; M.A., Brandeis; Graduate Study: Brandeis.

CHARLES G. BIRD  Instructor in Modern Languages
A.B., Fresno State College; Graduate Study: Harvard.

MARIA M. BONAVENTURA  Assistant Professor of Chemistry
A.B., Regis; Ph.D., Tufts.

* On leave of absence
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

JOHN A. BREScia
Lecturer in Guidance
A.A., B.S., Boston University; Ed.M., State College at Boston; Graduate Study: Boston College.

WILLIAM J. BUCKINGHAM
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Stanford; M.A., Princeton.

JAMES E. BURKE
Lecturer in Government
A.B., Boston College; A.M., Harvard; Graduate Study: Boston College and Boston University.

JOHN R. BURTON
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., Boston University; M.Ed., Northeastern; Graduate Study: Boston University.

CHARLES F. BUTLER
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
B.S.B.A., Boston College; LL.B., Suffolk

ANDRE CELIERES
Lecturer in French
Licence-es-Lettres et d'Enseignement; Doctorat-es-Lettres, Sorbonne (University of Paris).

H. EDWARD CLARK
Professor of English
A.B., Miami (Ohio); Ph.D., Indiana; Graduate Study: Cambridge; Sorbonne; Heidelberg.

JOHN V. COLBURN
Associate Professor of English
B.S. in Ed., A.M., Boston University; LL.B., Suffolk; Graduate Study: Boston University.

EDWARD R. COLLIER
Lecturer in Government

PETER E. COMALLI, JR.
Lecturer in Psychology
A.B., Clark; Graduate Study: Swarthmore; A.M., Ph.D., Clark.

WILLIAM CONNAUGHTON, JR.
Lecturer in Economics
B.S., Northeastern; Graduate Study: Boston College.

THOMAS E. CONNORS
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Brandeis; M.A., Boston University.

WILLIAM F. DEGIACOMO
Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S. in B.A., Boston College; C.P.A., Massachusetts; Graduate Study: Boston University.
CHARLES PAUL DENINGER
B.S., Suffolk; M.S., Boston University.

Lecturer in Fine Arts

STANLEY R. DENNIS
A.S.A., Bentley; B.S. in B.A., Suffolk.

Lecturer in Accounting

BENSON DIAMOND  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

MARTIN W. DONAHUE
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

GEORGE E. DUNN, JR.
B.S.B.A., Boston College; M.B.A., Northeastern.

LECTURER IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

CHARLES H. FARLEY
A.B., Bowdoin; A.M., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF HISTORY

CATHERINE FEHRER
A.B., Vassar; A.M., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr; Graduate Study: Sorbonne; Florence; Mexico; Middlebury.

PROFESSOR OF ROMANCE LANGUAGES

D. DONALD FIORILLO
A.B., Clark; M.A., Boston College; Graduate Study: Boston University; Royal College of Science, Toronto.

PROFESSOR OF SOCIOLOGY

NORMAN B. FLOYD
A.B., Amherst; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard.

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY

ROBERT S. FRIEDMAN
B.S. in Ed., A.M., Boston University; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard; D.Sc., Suffolk.

PROFESSOR OF BIOLOGY

FEDERICK J. GIBSON
A.B., M.Ed., Boston College; Graduate Study: State College at Boston, Northeastern.

LECTURER IN EDUCATION

HERBERT GINTIS
A.B., Pennsylvania; M.A., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.

LECTURER IN MATHEMATICS

DONALD W. GOODRICH
A.B., Williams; A.M., Harvard; Litt.D., Emerson; Graduate Study: Columbia; Harvard.

PROFESSOR OF HUMANITIES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edward G. Hartman</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
<td>A.B., A.M., Bucknell; B.S. in L.S., Ph.D., Columbia; Graduate Study: Sorbonne; University of Wales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn W. Hawkes</td>
<td>Lecturer in Social Studies</td>
<td>A.B., Wesleyan; M.A.T., Harvard; Graduate Study: University of Nebraska, Harvard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Heigho</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics</td>
<td>A.B., M.A., Harvard; M.A., Boston University; Graduate Study: Boston University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James M. Henchey</td>
<td>Lecturer in Business Administration</td>
<td>A.B., St. Anselm's; LL.B., Boston University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William F. Homer</td>
<td>Lecturer in Journalism</td>
<td>A.B., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Howland</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Biology</td>
<td>A.B., St. Anselm's; Graduate Study: Fordham, Harvard, Boston University, University of New Hampshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann D. Hughes</td>
<td>Instructor in English</td>
<td>B.A., Concordia; M.A., Kansas; Graduate Study: Boston University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Janis</td>
<td>Lecturer in English</td>
<td>A.B., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase Kimball</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Economics</td>
<td>B.A., LL.B., M.A., Yale; Ph.D., Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton E. Kramer</td>
<td>Lecturer in French</td>
<td>A.B., Princeton; Graduate Study: Harvard, University of Paris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odette M. Kudisch</td>
<td>Lecturer in Spanish</td>
<td>A.B., Boston University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Law</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Physical Education</td>
<td>S.B., Springfield; Ed.M., Boston University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Hudson Leftin</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Chemistry</td>
<td>A.B., A.M., Boston University.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J U S T I N F. L E I B E R  Instructor in Humanities and Philosophy
A.B., M.A., University of Chicago; Graduate Study: University of Chicago.

L E O L I E B E R M A N  Professor of Psychology

R U T H S. L O T T R I D G E  Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Reed; M.A., Radcliffe; Graduate Study: Harvard.

R O B E R T L. L U T H E R  Lecturer in Education
B.A., New Hampshire; M.Ed., Boston University; Graduate Study: New Hampshire.

P H Y L L I S M A C K  Instructor in Sociology
B.S., Simmons; M.A.T., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.

R I C H A R D H. M A E H L  Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

J O H N J. M A H O N E Y  Professor of Business Administration
B.S. in Ed., Ed.M., Boston University; M.B.A., Boston College.

M A R Y M. M A H O N E Y  Instructor in Reading
B.A., Emmanuel; M.Ed., Salem State College.

E D W A R D M A R R A M  Lecturer in Chemistry
B.S., M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Tufts.

J O H N R. M A R T U C C E L L I  Lecturer in Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

*G E O R G E M C K E  Professor of Modern Languages
A.B., Washington and Lee; A.M., Pittsburgh; Docteur es Lettres, Grenoble;
Graduate Study: Paris; Havana; Guatemala; Nancy; Toulouse; Mexico;
Besancon; Rennes.

E M M A N U E L T. M E L L O  Lecturer in Journalism
A.B., Harvard.

N A N C Y L. M E Y M A N D  Lecturer in Sociology
A.B., A.M., Boston University; Graduate Study: State College at Boston.

E D I T H M O S S  Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Tufts (Jackson College); M.A., Maryland; Graduate Study: Radcliffe;
Boston University.

*Retired September 1, 1963
PHILIP F. MULVEY, JR. Lecturer in Biology and Physiology
A.B., Clark; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Buffalo.

ELLA MURPHY Professor of English
A.B., Smith; A.M., Wisconsin; Ph.D., Iowa State; Graduate Study: Cambridge; Columbia; Middlebury; New York University; Harvard.

WILLIAM E. O'CONNOR Associate Professor of Business Administration
A.B., Boston College; M.B.A., M.Ed., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard; Boston College.

EUGENE J. O'NEIL Associate Professor of English
A.B., M.Ed., Ph.D., Boston College.

HUGH K. PARKER Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Princeton; A.M., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard

PAUL PARKER Lecturer in Psychology
B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Boston University; Graduate Study: University of California at Los Angeles.

ROBERT B. PARKER Lecturer in English
A.B., Colby; M.A., Boston University; Graduate Study: Boston University.

FRANK K. PERKINS Lecturer in Education
A.A., Boston University; A.B., M.A.T., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.

FLORENCE R. PETHERICK Associate Professor of Humanities
A.B., Calvin Coolidge; A.M., Ph.D., Boston University.

GERALD J. PINE Lecturer in Education
A.B., M.Ed., Boston College; Ed.D., Boston University.

ALFRED A. POUINARD Lecturer in French
Licence-es-Lettres, Sorbonne, University of Paris; Ph.D., Laval University (Canada).

RICHARD J. RAFFERTY Assistant Professor of Physics and Mathematics
B.S., M.S, Boston College; Graduate Study: Boston University.

HARALD A. T. REICHE Lecturer in Humanities
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

Theodore I. Ricci, Jr.  Lecturer in Education
B.S., M.A., Boston University; A.M., Illinois.

Stanley P. Rosenzweig  Lecturer in Psychology
B.S., M.A., City College, New York; Ph.D., Michigan State.

William S. Sahakian  Professor of Philosophy and Psychology
B.S., Northeastern; S.T.B., Ph.D., Boston University; D.Sc., Curry College; Graduate Study: Harvard.

Vahé A. Sarafian  Associate Professor of History
A.B., Harvard; A.M., Ph.D., Boston University; Graduate and Post-Doctoral Studies: University of California at Los Angeles; Chicago.

Joseph Scionti  Lecturer in History
A.B., Suffolk; M.A., Tufts; Graduate Study: Brown, University of Mainz (Germany).

Aram H. Sevagian  Lecturer in Chemistry
B.S., M.A. in Ed., Suffolk.

John C. Shannon  Assistant Professor of Economics
B.S., M.A., Boston College.

Don J. Smith  Assistant Professor of German
A.B., University of Kansas; Graduate Study: University of Vienna, University of Lausanne, University of Missouri, University of Colorado, Sorbonne (Paris).

Beatrice L. Snow  Instructor in Biology
A.B., Suffolk; M.S., University of New Hampshire; Graduate Study: University of New Hampshire.

Louis F. Solano  Lecturer in French

Murray Stoloff  Lecturer in Sociology
B.S., City College of New York; M.S. in S.S., Boston University School of Social Work.

Israel Stolper  Professor of Government and Economics

Harold M. Stone  Professor of Accounting
B.S. in Ed., Ed.M., Boston University; M.B.A., Boston College.
JOSEPH H. STRAIN
Professor of Educational Administration and Speech
A.B., Suffolk; A.M., Boston College; C.A.S., Ed.D., Harvard; Graduate Study: Tufts; Boston University.

FREDERICK L. SULLIVAN
Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S. in B.A. Suffolk.

JOHN L. SULLIVAN
Assistant Professor of Sociology
A.B., M.A., Boston College.

RICHARD J. SULLIVAN
Professor of Library Science
A.B., Dartmouth; M.S., Simmons, School of Library Science.

LEE SUTHERLAND
Instructor in Marketing
B.S. in B.A., Suffolk; Graduate Study: Boston College, University of Maine.

EDWARD G. TITUS
Instructor in Speech
B.S., Emerson College.

DONALD M. UNGER
Professor of Education

HELEN H. UPDIKE
Instructor in Economics
A.B., Hood; Graduate Study: Georgetown.

STANLEY M. VOGEL
Professor of English
A.B., New York University; A.M., Yale; Ph.D., Yale; Graduate Study: Oxford; Harvard.

ARTHUR J. WEST II
Professor of Biology
B.S., M.A. in Ed., Suffolk; M.S., Ph.D., New Hampshire; Graduate Study: Arizona State, North Carolina State University, and Vanderbilt Summer Institutes.

MALCOLM E. WETHERBEE
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., Gordon; B.D., Harvard; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

JOHN W. WHITE
Associate Professor of Education and Director of Student Teaching
A.B., Colby; M.A., Maine; Ed.M., Harvard; Graduate Study: Harvard.

ELIZABETH S. WILLIAMS
Assistant Professor of Psychology and Guidance
A.B., Adelphi; EdM., Harvard.

JAMES H. WILSON
Lecturer in Sociology and Psychology
A.B., Notre Dame; M.S., Chicago; Ph.D., Ottawa.
Educatio nal Policy Committee:
Chairman: Dean Goodrich. Speaker: Mr. Burton ('65-'67).
Members: Mr. Fiorillo ('64-'66), Dr. Vogel ('64-'66), Dr. West ('64-'66), Dr. Maehl ('65-'67), Mr. Stone ('65-'67), Dr. Strain.

Committee on Excess Courses:
Chairman: Dr. Archon. Members: Dr. Clark, Mr. O'Connor, Dr. Kimball.

Committee on Academic Standing:
Chairman: Dr. Hartmann. Members: Dr. Lieberman, Mr. Mahoney, Dr. Vogel, Dr. West, Mr. White.

Graduate Committee:
Chairman: Dr. Unger. Members: Dr. Maehl, Dr. Floyd, Mr. Mahoney, Dr. Vogel.

Discipline Committee:
Chairman: Dr. Floyd. Members: Dr. Archon, Mr. F. Sullivan.

Curriculum Committee:
Chairman: Dr. Floyd. Members: Mr. Burton, Mr. Connors, Mr. Donahue, Dr. Fehrer, Mr. Fiorillo, Dr. Stolper, Mr. White.

Committee on Admissions Policy:
Chairman: Dr. Lieberman. Members: Mr. Burton, Dr. Hartmann, Mr. Stone, Dr. Vogel, Mr. Bradley Sullivan (ex officio).
NEWTON-WELLESLEY HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
Faculty 1965-1966

DAVID SKINNER  Director; Lecturer in Pathology
B.A., Carleton College; M.D., Harvard Medical School; Diplomate of American Board of Pathology in Clinical Pathology and Anatomical Pathology.

ARTHUR E. O'DEA  Associate Director; Lecturer in Pathology
University of Notre Dame; M.D., University of Buffalo; Diplomate of American Board of Pathology in Anatomical Pathology and Forensic Pathology.

JOHN H. MEEKER  Assistant Director; Lecturer in Pathology
B.A., Drew University; M.D., George Washington University; Diplomate of American Board of Pathology in Anatomical Pathology.

JANET C. SARGENT  Teaching Supervisor; Instructor in Hematology and Clinical Microscopy
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.T. (ASCP), Simmons College.

CONCETTA L. MARTINO  Registrar; Instructor in Office Management
A.A., Mount Ida Junior College.

JOHN CIACCHELLA  Instructor in Microbiology
B.S., Boston University; M.T. (ASCP).

THOMAS BOENISCH  Instructor in Chemistry
B.S., State Institute of Agriculture, Vienna, Austria; Specialist Certificate in Biochemistry and A.R.T., Canadian Society of Laboratory Technologists.

ROBERT B. BARTON  Instructor in Blood Bank
B.A., Northeastern University.

ELEANOR L. CLAPP  Instructor in Histologic Technique
Skidmore College; H.T. (ASCP).

MARGARET E. HILL  Assistant in Microbiology
Lasell Junior College; Boston Dispensary.
Dieter H. Keller
Director; Lecturer in Pathology
B.A., Amherst College; M.D., Tufts University Medical School; Diplomate
of American Board of Pathology in Anatomic and Clinical Pathology.

Margaret I. Sullivan
Instructor
B.A., Our Lady of the Elms College; M.T. (American Society of Clinical
Pathology).

Sally Meyer
Instructor
B.S., Colby College; M.T. (American Society of Clinical Pathology).
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

"Human progress depends on a double advance — increase in knowledge and the discovering of higher values."

Suffolk University believes in liberal education. The Faculty hopes to develop in its students an awareness and understanding of those values which are basic to civilization. The University believes that its highest purpose should be to provide an environment in which each individual can become acquainted with many branches of knowledge, can gain insight into the problems of human behavior, and can develop flexibility of mind. Creative thinking requires free access to information and freedom to interpret, evaluate, and extend ideas and to communicate them to others. To the advancement of these ends freedom of research and teaching are fundamental.

The opportunity to acquire a liberal education should be available to each person in a democratic society without regard to race, creed, religion, or economic status, but consistent with the student’s ability to maintain required academic standards. The University is deeply concerned with its role in the development of civic responsibility in students, and attempts to provide through its curriculum the means to achieve this goal.

Suffolk University is like many other universities in its emphasis on the classroom, the library, and the laboratory. Its major contribution to higher education is that it makes available to students in a metropolitan area some of the benefits of a small liberal arts college. An attempt is made to create an educational setting within an urban area which stimulates a degree of intimacy in student-to-student relationships and student-faculty relationships conducive to the greatest possible exchange of ideas.

The objectives of Suffolk University are a reflection of its philosophy:

1. To provide opportunity for qualified young men and women to secure education on the collegiate level, regardless of their race, religion, or economic status and to provide, wherever possible, financial aids in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and assistantships.

2. To provide the stimulus for students to expand their intellectual lives; to encourage a taste for the best of social, cultural, and scientific concerns; to instill in students an awareness of their roles as citizens of a democratic society and their obligation to participate actively in the solution of problems that beset such a society.

3. To establish a definite program for determining the intellectual capacity of all students, and for studying the abilities of the students as a basis for educational and vocational guidance.
4. To prepare and qualify students to enter recognized graduate schools and to enter the various professional, business, governmental, and other fields of endeavor.
5. To provide equivalent opportunities in the evening division for mature adults and those students who must be employed in the daytime to support themselves.
6. To furnish the variety of courses, facilities for research, and student activities necessary for the realization of these ideals.
7. To provide an environment which will permit and encourage the faculty to pursue study and research in the arts, sciences, and business.

ADMISSION

Admission to the Freshman Class

Suffolk University invites all high school graduates, both men and women, who believe they can qualify for college study, to apply for admission to the Freshman Class. In each case the Admission Committee will consider every type of evidence that bears on the applicant's fitness to do college work. The Committee gives much weight to the recommendation of the applicant's high school principal or guidance director. The Committee desires to determine each candidate's ability to be successful in his college studies rather than to insist upon a rigid pattern of college preparatory units.

Applicants for admission to the Freshman Class in all undergraduate departments are expected to provide satisfactory evidence of college preparation and high school graduation or its equivalent. In addition, all Freshman applicants are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude and the English Achievement Tests offered by the College Entrance Examination Board, and they must request that their scores on these tests be sent to the Director of Admissions, Suffolk University. Other aptitude tests may be administered at Suffolk University for admissions, placement, or counseling purposes.

It is also recommended that all Freshman applicants take C.E.E.B. achievement test in Mathematics (science and business administration majors) or in a modern language (all Liberal Arts candidates). Journalism applicants should take the English Achievement Test and one or two optional achievement tests, preferably in the social science subjects.
While no specific distribution of college preparatory units is prescribed, it is recommended that applicants complete four units of English and at least nine units by a combination of ancient or modern languages, mathematics, biological or physical sciences, and history or other social studies. An additional three units to make a total of sixteen units may be earned in standard college preparatory subjects or through major courses in the arts and in commerce. Each applicant’s admission is treated on its merits and in relation to the course of study he or she expects to undertake in college.

EARLY DECISION ADMISSION

High School students who have completed three successful years of high school work are urged to apply under the early decision plan. Early decisions are granted when an applicant presents credentials after the completion of his junior year which indicate that he will be well prepared to do successful college work and that the quality of his senior year grades will be high.

Early decision applicants should plan to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test and the achievement tests of the College Entrance Examination Board late in their junior year. Early decision applicants are urged to make an appointment for a personal interview during their junior year if they are interested in this program.

CONDITIONAL ADMISSION

Applicants may occasionally be admitted subject to conditions. These conditions may vary from taking certain required courses to completing a pre-determined record of academic accomplishment. These students are considered degree candidates but must satisfy the conditions of admission before their status can be considered “clear.” Courses taken by conditioned students are credited toward a degree providing the student satisfies the condition of admission.

APPLICATION

Correspondence regarding admission should be addressed to the Director of Admissions, Suffolk University, 20 Derne St., Boston, Massachusetts. Each applicant must file an application with the Director of Admissions. The application must be accompanied by a check or money order for $10.00 made payable to Suffolk University. This application fee is not refunded regardless of the disposition of the student’s request for admission.
Admission to Advanced Undergraduate Standing

Applicants who have completed courses in a college, junior college, or in another institution of collegiate rank and recognized standing may be permitted to enroll as students with advanced standing according to the conditions outlined below:

1. The dean of the college previously attended must send a letter of recommendation or explanation directly to the Director of Admissions at Suffolk University.

2. The applicant for advanced standing should also request the Registrar of the college previously attended to send an official transcript of credits. Transcripts should specify courses, semester hours of credit and grade for each course, the semester when taken, a key to grades, and a statement of the units accepted for entrance. Transcripts of such work are desired at the time of application or very soon afterwards. Grade reports, diplomas, or lists of credits SUBMITTED BY THE APPLICANT will not be used as a basis for acceptance or granting advanced standing.

3. If the transcript does not show descriptive course titles, a catalogue of the college for the years in which the applicant was in attendance should be submitted with the application, clearly marked to indicate the courses completed.

4. Evidence of satisfactory high school graduation and other pertinent information should be submitted to complete the admissions application.

5. All grants of advanced standing credit are made on a provisional basis. Grants so made are final only after the student has satisfactorily completed thirty semester hours of work at Suffolk University.

6. Whenever a student enters with advanced standing and later proves to be inadequately prepared in any of his prerequisite subjects, the Academic Standing Committee reserves the right to require him to make up such deficiencies prior to graduation and may cancel or reduce his advanced standing.

7. The last thirty semester hours in any degree program must be earned at this institution.

Admission of Special Students

When space is available a limited number of special students may be admitted each semester upon satisfying the Director of Admissions as to their ability to profit by the courses to which they seek admission. Special students are those who are not candidates for a degree and are limited in attendance to one semester.

Men and women over twenty-one years of age who are mature and determined may be admitted as special students upon recommendation of the Director of Admissions. It will be necessary for the applicant to file a full statement of his qualifications with the Admissions Office.
Candidates are requested to present this statement at least three weeks before the beginning of the college semester.

Students from other colleges who want to take courses for transfer credit may also apply as special students. A letter of approval from the Dean of the College must accompany the application.

Registration of a special student is for one semester only. Re-registration may be refused if such student does not meet the required scholastic standing.

RULES FOR REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE

REGISTRATION PROCEDURE

All new students are required to file applications as much in advance of Registration Day as possible. From November to April are the desirable months to request admission to the Fall Semester, although some students may be admitted in September. On Registration Day students whose applications for admission have been accepted will make out registration and Bursar's cards, and secure lecture schedules prior to the opening of classes.

REGISTRATION LIMITS

Except in special cases, no registration will be accepted after the first full week in any semester. Credit will not be given for a course in which a student has not formally registered. A late registration fee of five dollars will be required of all students who register after the first day on which classes are held in any semester or summer session.

LECTURE HOURS

Individual schedules of courses, showing hours and room assignments, will be made prior to each semester and will be given to each student at registration.

LABORATORY SESSIONS

A schedule of laboratory sessions will be published at the beginning of each semester for those courses requiring laboratory work. A student taking such a course will be required to attend the laboratory sessions in addition to the other regularly scheduled classes.

ATTENDANCE AND EXCESSIVE ABSENCE

All students are expected to attend all lectures in every course for which they are registered. An instructor may request the Registrar to drop from a course any student who absents himself excessively and without acceptable explanation.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Physical education is required of all students during their first year, with the exception of those who have had active military service. Special provisions will be made for handicapped students by the Director of Physical Education after consultation with the college and family physicians. Transfer students who have completed a year of Physical Education at another institution will be excused from this requirement. All others must complete two semesters of Physical Education before graduation.

EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are offered in all regular courses and all students are required to take them. In addition, mid-term examinations, quizzes, special papers, and so forth are given at the discretion of the instructor.

ABSENCE FROM FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Only when incapacitating illness or other emergency makes attendance at a final examination impossible may a make-up examination be requested. The request should be made promptly (within one week) by writing the Registrar. Medical certificate or other verification should accompany the request. Authorized make-up examinations must be taken no later than the next succeeding semester. For fee, see p. 29. A student who has completed a course with a grade of "F" is not eligible for a make-up examination.

STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Thoughtful behavior and good manners are expected at all times of students of Suffolk University. It is assumed that undergraduates will understand what constitutes acceptable conduct without specific regulations forbidding particular actions. Breaches of good conduct will be the concern of the appropriate officers or committees of the College.

NORMAL FULL PROGRAM

A program of five courses is considered a full load for a student in any semester of his college career. With the time recommended to be spent in preparation (a minimum of two hours of preparation for each class meeting), this normal program should keep the full-time student busy forty-five hours per week if he is to do acceptable college work. Permission to take a sixth course may be given only by the Committee on Excess Courses.

EXCESS COURSES

Any course, in addition to the normal five courses, is an excess course. For compelling reasons, such as the need to make up a condition or a
failed course, a student may be given special permission to register for a sixth course under the following conditions:

All students during their first two full semesters in college, exclusive of summer sessions, are limited to five courses. These five courses shall include any course taken to make up deficiencies.

A student who has been in attendance at Suffolk two full semesters or more may, with the permission of the Committee on Excess Courses, take one additional course, provided that his honor point average during his previous semester was 1.50 or better.

In all cases permission to take an additional course must be obtained in advance from the Committee on Excess Courses.

Application for the additional course should be made at the Registrar's Office at the time the student is planning his program in advance of Registration Day.

Summer Session students at Suffolk will ordinarily be limited to a program of three courses.

Excess credits in regular courses are not permitted.

Withdrawal from College

If it becomes necessary for a student to withdraw from college, he is expected to give notice by coming in person to the Dean's Office. When circumstances prevent this, he or his parents are asked to write to the Dean of College concerning the reason that requires him to leave college.

Credits Earned at Other Sessions

Suffolk students who attend summer sessions in other colleges and universities must obtain permission to do so in advance in order to insure acceptance of their credits. The number of transfer credits will be limited to one credit for each week of summer session attendance. Credit will be withheld unless the course work is completed with a grade of "C" or better, where "D" is the lowest passing grade. Credits earned at summer sessions in other institutions may not be counted a part of the work of the Senior Year (last 30 semester hours) in any Suffolk degree program.

Tuition and Fees

The fees in all departments have been fixed at the lowest possible figure in order to accommodate the needs of students of limited means as well as those who must earn their living while attending classes.
APPLICATION FEE

Applications for admission to any undergraduate or graduate department must be accompanied by an application fee of $10. This fee is payable for the first year only. No application is recorded until the fee has been received. This fee is not a part of the tuition and will not be refunded regardless of the disposition of the student's request for admission. Applicants who are veterans must also pay the application fee. However, upon receipt of written request, this fee may be applied to another year should the applicant reregister.

TUITION DEPOSIT

Applicants accepted for admission must upon request pay a tuition deposit of fifty dollars ($50.00) as evidence of their intention to enroll. Payment of this deposit by applicants accepted for the Fall Semester will not be insisted upon earlier than the preceding May 15th. The deposit will be credited to the first tuition payment. The tuition deposit will not be returned to applicants who fail to register at the opening of a semester.

TUITION

Effective September 1, 1965, students attending classes at the University will be charged at the rate of $30 per semester hour. The tuition charge will be $900 for a full program of 28-32 semester hours for the academic year, when enrolled for at the rate of 14, 15, or 16 semester hours per semester. A student, who is given permission to take an extra course leading to a total of more than 16 semester hours of credit in one semester, will be charged $30 for each extra hour. Part-time Evening or Adult Education tuition will be based on the same charge of $30 a semester hour. While the tuition and fees for each semester are due at the time of registration, students who find it necessary may arrange for a deferred tuition payment plan. It must be clearly understood, however, that each student who registers is obligated for the tuition charges of the full semester, even though in approved emergencies partial refunds may be made as described on page 30. There are two payment plans available:

Plan 1: One payment of all charges (for full semester) before registration for each semester.

Plan 2: Two payments — one half before registration; one half in sixty days.

A service charge of $5.00 per semester is added to the tuition bill under Plan 2.

Summer session payment plans similar to the above are offered students who attend summer classes.
Tuition for students enrolled in extension courses will be charged at the rate of $30 per semester hour credit in those courses.

All payments should be made at the Accounting Office, University Building. Checks should be made payable to Suffolk University.

**Non-Credit Course Fee**

A fee at the rate of $30 for each equivalent semester hour is charged for courses which carry no credit toward graduation. These courses may be the various remedial courses and courses to make up secondary school deficiencies.

**Laboratory Fee**

Students taking regular laboratory courses in Biology will pay a laboratory fee of $25 per year for each course; in Physics, $20; and in Chemistry, $30. These figures are for the academic year, one-half of the fee being payable at the beginning of each semester. The laboratory fees in Science 1.1-1.2 and in Experimental Psychology are $10 per semester.

**Laboratory Breakage**

Students will be billed each month for the breakage of any laboratory equipment. Bills must be paid when presented.

**Special Examinations**

A fee of $5 will be charged for each special examination. Special make-up examinations will be given to those who, for sufficient cause, have been absent from semester examinations. *A student must make a written request to the Registrar setting forth the reasons why the privilege of a special examination should be granted, within one week after the date on which the examination was scheduled.* Students under twenty-one must submit letters from their parents or guardians. See “Absence from Final Examinations,” p. 26.

The grade “F” is a grade given for the work of a course and, therefore, cannot be removed by special examination.

**Activities Fee**

A student activities fee of $15.00 per year is charged to all undergraduate day students. Students are required to pay this fee along with their tuition at the time of registration. Upon the payment of this fee, students will be issued identification cards which will entitle them to attend all college dances and plays and to free membership in at least two clubs. During Junior and Senior Year the card admits to the Junior-Senior Prom. Seniors attend the Junior-Senior Banquet free and receive a copy of their yearbook without charge.

**Graduation Fee**

The graduation fee, including diploma, is $25. It is due and payable one month prior to graduation.
CERTIFICATE FEE
A fee of $5 is charged all students to whom an Associate certificate is awarded.

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD
A student may receive one certified transcript of his college record without charge. For each transcript after the first, a charge of $1 will be made. Requests for transcripts should be made in writing at least one week in advance of the date on which a transcript is desired. No transcript will be issued until the transcript fee of $1 has been paid.

LATE REGISTRATION FEE
A fee of $5 is charged to any student who registers after the first day on which classes are held in any semester or summer session.

CHANGE OF COURSE FEE
A fee of $2 is charged to any student who requests a change of course after classes have commenced in any semester or summer session.

WITHDRAWALS AND REFUNDS
Students who are obliged to withdraw before the end of the fourth week of the Fall or the Spring semester may, on approval of the Registrar and the Assistant Treasurer of the University, receive a partial refund of the tuition fee paid. (See "Withdrawal from College," p. 27). Tuition is refundable according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal notice filed and approved within</th>
<th>Tuition Refunded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One week of opening of semester</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two weeks of opening of semester</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three weeks of opening of semester</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four weeks of opening of semester</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After four weeks of opening of semester</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Summer session schedule of refunds is proportional to the length of the session.
To receive a refund a student must file an advance notice with the Registrar of his intention to withdraw or, if that is not possible, a written explanation of his withdrawal within five days thereafter.

ACADEMIC STANDING

THE GRADING SYSTEM
All grades will be based on the following marking system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>90-100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>80-89%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>70-79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>60-69%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F Below 60%
IP, IF Incomplete passing or failing
W, WP, WF Withdrawn, withdrawn passing or failing
A and B are honor grades; C represents satisfactory work; D is passing without honor points in the Honor Point system of computing student standing; F indicates failure; IP signifies incomplete but passing; IF signifies incomplete and failing; IF may signify that incomplete work has not been made up by a student during his next semester following that in which the course was taken; W signifies withdrawal from a course without prejudice during the first eight weeks of a semester or before the mid-point of a summer session; WP indicates withdrawal during the latter half of a semester or summer session for emergency reasons by a student whose attendance and work have been satisfactory; WF indicates withdrawal during the latter half of a semester or summer session by a student whose attendance and work have been unsatisfactory and carries the same honor point penalty as a grade of F. (See below.)

With the exception of “I” grades, all grades are final as reported by instructors at the close of each semester. After the lapse of one semester, a grade of “IF” automatically becomes an “F” and is so marked on the student’s record; a grade of “IP,” after the same lapse of time, becomes permanent.

Honor Point System

Scholastic averages will be computed on an Honor Point system as follows:

3 Honor Points will be granted for each semester hour of A grade work;
2 Honor Points will be granted for each semester hour of B grade work;
1 Honor Point will be granted for each semester hour of C grade work;
0 Honor Points will be granted for each semester hour of D grade work;
1 Honor Point will be deducted for each semester hour of F grade work;

Thus, in a 3 semester hour course a grade of A will count as 9 Honor Points, a grade of B as 6 points, a grade of C as 3 points, a grade of D as 0 points, and a grade of F or WF will subtract 3 Honor Points.

Eligibility for Degree

In order to be eligible to receive a degree from the University, a student must have at least one honor point for each semester hour of credit earned in course at the University. Four years is the normal period for earning a bachelor’s degree. A maximum of eight years is the limit for completion of part-time or interrupted degree programs.

Transfer students should earn a number of honor points which equals their total hours of credit earned in course at Suffolk University.

Candidates for an Associate certificate will be required to earn a proportion of honor points comparable to the number required for degree candidates.
GRADUATION WITH HONORS

To be eligible for a bachelor’s degree with honors, a student is expected to have completed at least the last two years of his bachelor’s degree program or its equivalent (60 semester hours) in courses taken in residence at Suffolk University. His standing is determined by the cumulative honor point average of all course work taken at Suffolk University. His degree is awarded summa cum laude if his cumulative average is between 2.80 and 3.00 honor points per semester hour, magna cum laude if his average is between 2.50 and 2.79, and cum laude if his average is between 2.00 and 2.49. (See Honor Point System, p. 31, and Dean’s List, p. 33).

DELTA ALPHA PI SOCIETY

At the close of each term the Dean and the Faculty of the College Departments select high standing Juniors or Seniors for membership in Delta Alpha Pi. Election is an academic honor and recognizes truly superior achievement by an undergraduate enrolled in any bachelor’s degree program. A student may receive this honor, represented by the Delta Alpha Pi key, at the end of the Junior Year or upon completing the first half of his Senior Year. The academic requirements for election are as follows:

Junior Year (early selection) — A student who has completed 84 semester hours of college work, at least 30 of which have been completed at Suffolk University, and who has earned a cumulative honor point average of 2.40 or higher shall be eligible for early selection for the honor society.

Senior Year (final selection) — A student who has earned 102 semester hours at the end of a semester, of which at least 45 semester hours have been earned at Suffolk, and who has earned a cumulative honor point average of 2.20 or higher, shall be eligible for final selection.

GOOD ACADEMIC STANDING

In order to be in good academic standing in the University, a Freshman must maintain a minimum cumulative average of .800 honor points per semester hour of course work at the end of his first or second semester. The minimum satisfactory average for a Sophomore at the end of his third or fourth semester is .900 honor points. After completing five semesters or more, each Junior or Senior must maintain a cumulative honor point average of 1.00 in order to be in good academic standing. There is a limit to the number of semesters of unsatisfactory standing allowed to any student. See “Probation” below.
Proclamation

Any student who, at the end of a semester, is not in good academic standing will be placed on academic probation. A student who has been placed on probation will be given until the following semester's final grading period to establish an acceptable honor point average. Failing to achieve the satisfactory average, the student becomes subject to suspension or dismissal from the University.

No student may represent the University in extra-curricular activities while on probation.

The Dean's List

The Dean's List is composed of students who are deemed worthy of recognition because of high scholastic achievement. It is divided into three groups to be designated as follows:

Highest honors will be awarded to all students who receive a scholastic average of between 2.80 and 3.00 honor points per semester hour.

High honors will be awarded to all students who obtain a scholastic average between 2.50 and 2.79 honor points per semester hour.

Honors will be awarded to all students who obtain a scholastic average between 2.00 and 2.49 honors per semester hour.

Dean's List honors are awarded on a semester basis and are announced as soon as possible after the close of the semester.

In order to be considered for the Dean's List, a student must be in regular attendance during the appropriate semester, and shall have completed a minimum of four courses as a day-time student or at least three courses as an evening student. A failed course disqualifies a student for the Dean's List, regardless of his average.

Reports

Grade reports will be issued to each student soon after the close of each semester. In addition, parents receive tentative reports of the standing of Freshman students after the middle of the Fall and Spring semesters.

Classification of Students

Classification of students depends upon the number of semester hours earned prior to the first semester of the current year. Freshman standing is assigned to all those having less than twenty-four semester hours; Sophomore standing, at least twenty-four semester hours; Junior standing, at least fifty-four semester hours; Senior standing, at least eighty-four semester hours.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Facilities of the University

BOSTON — Center of Superior Educational Advantages

Students will find in historic Boston unrivaled opportunities for culture and recreation. The Boston Public Library System is justly famous. The State Library and the State Archives are across the street from the University. The Museum of Fine Arts on Huntington Avenue is easily accessible; Boston Common, the Public Gardens, and the Charles River Bank are nearby. To the student of history Greater Boston is world-famous for its shrines of American Liberty — Faneuil Hall, the Old State House, the Old North Church, King’s Chapel, the house of Paul Revere, and the various burying grounds where historic dead are at rest. Beacon Hill and the State House form the very heart of Boston. No city in America could be more inspiring to students and certainly none more conducive to scholarship.

TRANSPORTATION

Situated on Beacon Hill, facing the State House, Suffolk University is in the very center of Boston’s unrivaled transportation facilities. Every important transportation point is within easy walking distance, thus eliminating traffic delays. Applications for special student transportation tickets may be secured from the Office of the Registrar.

DORMITORY FACILITIES

Since the University is primarily an urban institution, it does not have regular dormitory facilities. Nevertheless, for its ever increasing out-of-town student body the University is prepared to assist students who do not live at home to find suitable accommodations on Beacon Hill or elsewhere in the vicinity. The University assumes no responsibility for such accommodations, but those interested may request assistance from the Director of Admissions.

PLACEMENT BUREAU

The University maintains a Placement Bureau to assist students and graduates in securing part-time or full-time employment. Students who are employed while attending classes are expected to maintain the quality of their classroom work. Full-time students should limit their part-time employment each week to hours that will not interfere with their chief objective — success in their college studies.

New day Freshmen are advised not to undertake a part-time job during their first semester. At this period, college is a new experience that demands of the Freshman a maximum of energy and time.

The Placement Bureau is a life-time source of information and aid to all Suffolk Alumni. As many Alumni have been accustomed to do, individuals who have earned their degrees a few years in the past, as well as current seniors, should feel free to request placement assistance.
University Library

The Library occupies the major portion of the third floor of the building, and serves all departments of the University. The reading room has seating accommodations for more than three hundred readers. It is open to faculty, students, members of the staff and alumni.

All books, except those on required reading lists, treatises, reference books in great demand, and certain particularly valuable or rare books, are on open shelves and easily accessible. Law books and reference books do not circulate, but all other books may be borrowed for periods ranging from overnight to fourteen days. Some books on reserve for special courses must be used in the Library.

The Library is open from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Monday through Friday; and 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Saturday during the regular school term. It is closed on all legal holidays.

Laboratories

Completely equipped laboratories have been installed so that students may perform the required experiments customary for courses in biology, chemistry, physics, and psychology.

University Auditorium

An auditorium with a seating capacity of nearly one thousand is located between the Main Building and the Annex with entrances on Temple Street. The well-equipped stage of the Auditorium affords excellent facilities for student dramatics. The Auditorium is also used for general assemblies, concerts, and similar functions.

Bookstore

The Bookstore is located in the basement of the University Building Annex. It has every facility for the rapid handling of textbooks and other college supplies.

Suffolk Canteen

The Canteen, in the Recreation Hall, is for the purpose of providing the students and the faculty with a variety of sandwiches, hot coffee, cold milk and other beverages and snacks at reasonable prices.

Guidance

The function of the Guidance Department is to foster the development of the academic and personal potentialities of Suffolk students, with full regard for the special problems of those who must work to support themselves in college. Each student is guided toward vocational and educational objectives which are realistic and appropriate in terms of being
personally satisfying and socially useful. Students are helped to discover reading or other handicaps to the attainment of their educational, vocational, and personal goals and to plan suitable remedial measures. Remedial programs often include use of community resources such as clinics and family service associations. The Guidance Department uses a wide range of psychological tests of intelligence, aptitudes, achievement, interests, values, and adjustment; libraries of educational and occupational information; and research data gathered from studies of the counseling problems of the Suffolk students as a whole and of the predictive efficiency of the various psychological tests.

An important feature of the Guidance service at Suffolk is the provision of a Student Development Program which is designed to improve the capacities of the student for self-development in college by an integrated program of Reading Development classes, individual counseling and group discussions. The counseling and group discussions are offered by experienced psychologists.

DAY AND EVENING DIVISIONS

Although Suffolk University is open to all qualified students, both men and women, it nevertheless makes special provision for those who must earn a part or all of their expenses while attending school. For this reason, both day and evening classes are maintained in all departments. A degree may be earned in either the day or the evening division.

In addition to regular undergraduate courses in the evening division, Suffolk University has established a plan of adult education for men and women who desire further education in a particular field of study, but who do not desire to enroll as regular students. For detailed information concerning these courses for adult education, reference should be made to the Evening Division section of this bulletin.

SATURDAY CLASSES

In 1955 a limited program of courses was first offered on Saturday mornings. The number of such courses offered on Saturdays has steadily increased since that time. These courses are open to day or evening students who are registered in any bachelor's or master's degree program, or who attend as special students.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Suffolk University has a well-formulated undergraduate program of student activities designed to develop and encourage personal qualities of leadership, initiative, cooperation and sportsmanship. The maintenance of a satisfactory scholastic standard, however, is a prerequisite for participation in these activities. A member of the administrative staff has been appointed to serve as Director of Student Activities. The
director works closely with student groups in all matters of organization, meetings, public performances, etc. The following activities are open to all qualified students in the University:

ATHLETICS

Suffolk University has representative teams in Baseball, Basketball, Golf, and Tennis. Suffolk is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and of the New England College Conference for Athletics.

THE BEACON

The official yearbook of Suffolk University is The Beacon. This book, published annually, is designed, written and edited by a staff chosen from the student body. The purpose of The Beacon is to furnish a permanent record of the activities and personnel of the University, giving special emphasis to the members of the graduating classes.

DEBATING SOCIETY

This club is organized for the purpose of developing and mastering the various techniques of argumentation. Members may participate in debates with teams from other colleges as well as round-table discussions, guest speakers, and voice recordings, all designed to emphasize the cogency of argument rather than eloquence of speech.

DELTA SIGMA PI

Delta Sigma Pi is an international professional fraternity organized to foster the study of business in universities and formulated to encourage scholarship and association of students for their mutual advancement by research and practice; to promote a closer affiliation between the commercial world and students of commerce in order to further a higher standard of commercial ethics as well as the civic and commercial welfare of the community.

EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

Membership in the Education Association is open to all students and members of the Faculty and Administration at Suffolk University. The Association endeavors to stimulate and widen the study of education and to promote social life and more complete acquaintanceship among students and faculty through such activities as teas, panels, speakers, and discussion groups.
UNIVERSITY THEATER AND DRAMATIC WORK SHOP

Participation in the various functions within the University Theater and Dramatic Work Shop, such as make-up, stage setting and acting, will give the student much useful experience. Students will find that through this activity fundamental and practical experience is gained in the field of drama. Only students who are seriously interested in dramatic preparations and presentations are asked to join this activity.

GAMMA SIGMA UPSILON

Gamma Sigma Upsilon is organized to further the general interests of the women students of the University and to foster friendship among the members of the society. Among the various activities this organization sponsors are an Annual Mother and Daughter Tea, the provision of Big Sisters for the incoming Freshmen girls, and an Athletic Program held at the Boston YWCA. This program provides instruction in tennis, swimming, and other sports.

GLEE CLUB

The Suffolk University Glee Club is a choral group comprised of all students who enjoy group singing, both classical and popular. While enjoying the charms of musical expression, the students increase their knowledge of musical composition, harmony and appreciation.

Participating in many activities, from the local tour to the variety show, the Glee Club is given the opportunity to offer concerts before groups and audiences on special occasions.

HUMANITIES CLUB

The Humanities Club has been organized to stimulate and encourage a better appreciation of the arts. The club attempts to provide a well-rounded program to meet the interests of all. Programs include talks, museum visits, and discussions concerned with ancient cultures, modern foreign cultures, and our own American culture.

This club serves as a fine supplement to Humanities courses. Students have an opportunity to see some of the famous examples of art and architecture and to participate in discussions of ideas which they are studying in their courses. Although the primary objective of the club is cultural, it affords social activities which are equally enjoyable.

LANGUAGE CLUB

The Language Club seeks to stimulate an interest in the study of French, German, and Spanish. It promotes an appreciation of the cul-
tural background of the represented foreign countries and encourages its members to speak their respective foreign languages. Guest speakers, discussions, slides, foreign films and plays, and visits to foreign restaurants supplement the program of the Language Club.

**MARKETING CLUB (AMA)**

The Marketing Club (formerly known as Business Club) has been affiliated with the American Marketing Association since 1951. Activities of the club customarily include: lectures by prominent personalities on contemporary topics; field trips to business establishments in Eastern Massachusetts; one or two annual banquets featuring a prominent speaker; annual field trip to New York; participation in an annual Regional Student Marketing Conference sponsored by AMA student chapters in New England universities; appropriate awards to deserving students.

**NEWMAN CLUB**

The Newman Club is an organization open to all Catholic students at Suffolk. The club has a threefold purpose: spiritual, social, and intellectual. Spiritually, its efforts are directed toward increasing the religious activity of the individual member. Socially, the club endeavors to give the student an opportunity to experience Christian social living. This includes not only dance or “boy-girl” socials, but any gathering of the members. Intellectually, the club sponsors various talks and discussions by prominent clergy and lay leaders in an effort to assist the student in learning to apply his religious training to his daily life, his professional activity, and to the important issues of the day.

**THE ORTHODOX CLUB**

The Orthodox Club is an organization open to all Christian Orthodox students at Suffolk University. Its main purpose is to enlighten Orthodox students about their religious and cultural background. The club’s activities include lectures, social functions, and visits to religious institutions.

**ALPHA PHI OMEGA**

Alpha Phi Omega is a unique campus-centered National Service Fraternity for college and university men. It was founded in 1925 at Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania. More than 400 active chapters, including Omicron Eta of Suffolk University, are now in operation. Alpha Phi Omega is the largest fraternity in the United States and is represented by other chapters throughout the world. Alpha Phi Omega men engage in four fields of service: service to the student body and
faculty; service to youth and community; service to members of the fraternity; and service to the nation as participating citizens. The men of Alpha Phi Omega recognize their responsibility to their fellows and always endeavor to remember that they “don’t live in a world all their own.”

**Phi Alpha Theta Honor Fraternity**

Phi Alpha Theta, a member of the American Association of College Honor Societies and the recognized honor group in the field of history, maintains its Theta Lambda Chapter at Suffolk University. Composed of both faculty and student members, the Theta-Lambda Chapter is a flourishing group with an outstanding record. Student membership is based on (1) the completion of at least fifteen semester hours of history course work with an average of 2.4 before the senior year or 2.25 in the senior year, PLUS (2) an average of 2.0 or better in at least two-thirds of all other course work at Suffolk University. Transferred credits cannot be counted in these requirements. Invitations to membership are extended, generally, during the junior and senior years. All inducted members remain permanently on the roster of Theta-Lambda Chapter.

**Phi Beta Chi Honor Fraternity**

The Phi Beta Chi Fraternity is a national honorary fraternity organized to give recognition to high honor students in natural science; to stimulate the members to the attainment of high standards of excellence in their regular course work; and to acquaint its members with the unsolved problems of science and to cultivate an interest in investigation.

**Political Science Club**

The Political Science Club has been organized for the purpose of promoting a more active and inquiring attitude toward political affairs. Club programs include guest speakers, group discussions, debates, and special field trips. Membership is open to all students and is especially recommended for those having a Government major or minor.

**Psychology Club**

Students majoring in psychology will find the Psychology Club meetings very informative. Guest speakers are invited to lecture on topics of outstanding interest and importance. Occasionally the club goes on field trips to clinics to study psychology in action.

This activity also plans to give various types of personality tests to help each member not only to know his own personality pattern but also to learn the process of giving and correcting such tests. It is suggested that a student study at least the elementary course in psychology in order to have a better understanding of the activity’s normal function.
Romance Language Honors Group

Students who have achieved a 2.0 average in general and at least a 2.0 average in a Romance language may be eligible for membership in the Romance Language Honors Group if they have been enrolled in a third year course in that language. Members having done individual research on projects of special interest may arrange to discuss their work at open meetings of the group.

Science Club

The Science Club at Suffolk University was formed to give the student who is interested in all aspects of science a chance to develop his interests. Prominent speakers are invited to give lectures on special topics so that students may become acquainted with various aspects and problems of science. Field trips and visitations to places of scientific interest are arranged. Students majoring in a science are able to round off their classroom studies. This activity, however, is not restricted to science majors, but is open to all students interested in things scientific.

Society for Advancement of Management

Students of economics and business administration and others with a sincere interest in the art and science of management may apply for membership in the S. U. Chapter of S. A. M. The Society for Advancement of Management is the recognized national professional organization of management in industry, commerce, government, and education, and is the pioneer in management policy.

Through chapters in leading colleges, the University Division endeavors to strengthen management education and further the growth of all students. The basic objectives of the University program are to bring together executives in business and students preparing for business, and to provide students with the opportunity to participate in the functions and activities of management. The objectives are accomplished through meetings, conferences, news bulletins, magazines, seminars, round tables, and plant visits.

Student Government

The Student Government is an organization of representatives chosen by the students according to the terms of a constitution duly drawn up and adopted by the student body. It serves with an appointed faculty committee in the consideration and solution of problems presented by the administration and by the students. The Student Government has been most successful in its work of serving both the students and the administration in establishing and maintaining cooperation and good spirit.
The Suffolk Israelites is a club open to all Jewish students attending classes at Suffolk University. The organization encourages the advancement of the cultural, religious, and educational aspects of Judaism. It also promotes social functions and engages guest lecturers on a wide range of religious and secular subjects. The object of the club is three-fold in that it attempts to acquaint the student with his cultural heritage; promote a better understanding of social values; help the student adapt himself to college life in order that he may get the most out of it.

The Suffolk Journal is the official publication of the students of Suffolk University, and has its own office in the building. Its policy is to promote and publicize all student activities and to record all school events. It is a medium for democratic expression by the students and serves as a practical laboratory for those in the department of Journalism. Those who work on the staff gain invaluable practical experience in newspaper writing and administration. News reporting, feature stories, re-writing, makeup and layout are some of the functions of this activity which help the student from a scholastic as well as a practical point of view.

Throughout the history of Suffolk University it has been the general policy to encourage and foster education for students of limited means. This has been made possible through bequests, grants, gifts, etc., from members of the Faculty, Trustees, Alumni, and friends of the college. From time to time grants are made which are limited in nature, but in general, scholarships are available for worthy and needy students. The Registrar, the chairman of the Scholarship committee, is in charge of the administration of scholarships and other aids. Inquiries should be directed to him.

Trustee Scholarships: Approximately thirty-five Trustee scholarships are available annually for incoming students. Recipients of these scholarships are recommended by the Headmasters or Principals of the schools selected each year from among the New England school systems. Information concerning these awards may be obtained from school Headmasters or Guidance Directors. It is recommended that Freshman scholarship applicants file a Parents' Confidential Statement with the College Scholarship Service and on the Statement name Suffolk University to receive a transcript of the Statement. The Parents' Confidential Statement of the College Scholarship Service will be required for Freshman scholarship applicants entering in September 1966.
Assistantships: Each year a few upperclassmen are appointed as laboratory assistants in Accounting, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Science. The stipends for this type of service vary with the amount of time such laboratory assistants are asked to give.

Trustee Graduate Fellowship: To encourage graduate work among Suffolk students, the trustees of Suffolk University established in 1960 a graduate fellowship to be granted annually to an exceptionally able member of the graduating class. The fellowship will cover graduate tuition at a well-recognized graduate school plus an allowance for living expenses. The student must be specially recommended by his major professors, he must be accepted for full-time graduate work by a well-recognized graduate school, and he must be someone who would not be able to go to graduate school without this financial assistance. If there is no suitable candidate in the graduating class in any one year, the fellowship may be cumulative or be given to a graduate of a previous year. The student will be selected by the Dean and a representative faculty committee upon recommendations made by the faculty as a whole.

Daniel Bloomfield Scholarship: Established in October, 1963, by the Trustees of Suffolk University in memory of the late Trustee, Daniel Bloomfield. This scholarship is to be awarded annually in an amount equivalent to one year's tuition to an outstanding student in the College of Business Administration.

Publicity Club: $100 Scholarship in Journalism to an undergraduate student in journalism for next year.

Albert K. Sheldon Loan Fund: The members of the family of the late Mr. Albert K. Sheldon in 1955 established a loan fund. Students who have attended classes at the University for one or more semesters may apply either to the Dean or to the Bursar for limited amounts of aid from this fund.

Elizabeth Young Munce Loan Fund: In January, 1957, the Elizabeth Young Munce Loan Fund was established through gifts of students, faculty, staff, and others who desired to honor the wife of the President of the University, Robert J. Munce. Students may request assistance from this loan fund by applying to the Bursar. Loans from this fund are usually small and granted for short periods of time.

National Defense Student Loan Fund: During the Spring Semester 1959 a loan fund was established at Suffolk University under Title II of the National Defense Education Act of 1958. Full-time students, either undergraduate or graduate, are eligible for substantial annual loans from this fund to be used to help defray tuition or other costs associated with college attendance. The rules under which National Defense Loans are granted stipulate that the applicant must prove
financial need and must be capable of maintaining good academic standing in college. Special consideration is given to superior students who are planning to be teachers in elementary or secondary schools and to students with superior capacity in foreign languages, mathematics, or science. Application blanks for these loans may be obtained at the Accounting Office.

PRIZES AND AWARDS

THE MARTIN J. FLAHERTY MEMORIAL PRIZE FUND

Established in 1963, anonymously, in fond memory of Martin J. Flaherty, the income to be awarded annually to a Suffolk University Senior, who has done the best work in the field of Journalism.

SUMMER SESSIONS

Day and evening Summer Sessions of eight weeks duration provide undergraduate and graduate instruction for:

. . . Students regularly enrolled in the University who wish to accelerate their degree programs.

. . . Teachers in Service who want to strengthen their professional background.

. . . Students entering the University as degree candidates who wish to accelerate their programs.

. . . Students who want to take Pre-College courses in English, Reading Development, or Mathematics in preparation for admission to college in September.

. . . Students who need to repeat courses failed during the regular session or to take substitute courses.

. . . Students spending the Summer in the Boston area who wish to take credit courses as Special Students.

Admission to the Summer Session as a Special Student does not constitute admission to degree candidacy. Special Students who wish to continue their studies in the following term must make formal petition to do so.

A student who attends Summer Session may earn a maximum of nine semester hours credit — or the equivalent of three-fifths of a semester's work — in the Day Division, or he may earn six semester hours credit in the Evening Division.

The courses are taught by the regular members of the University Faculty, who repeat in the summer the courses they teach during the Fall and Spring semesters.
OFFICE OF ALUMNI RELATIONS

Dorothy M. McNamara, M.A. 1954
Secretary of General Alumni Affairs

GENERAL ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
OF SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

OFFICERS

Arthur A. Walker, B.S., 1957 ........................................... President
Philip Swaebe, B.S., 1960 ............................................... Vice-President
John Norton, B.S. in G.S., 1955 ................................. Treasurer
Albert L. Hutton, Jr., LL.B., 1955 ............................... Secretary

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TERM EXPIRES

Albert L. Hutton, Jr., LL.B., 1955 ........................................... 1966
John Norton, B.S. in G.S., 1955 ........................................... 1966
Philip Swaebe, B.S., 1960 ................................................... 1966
Allen Caras, B.S. in B.A., 1959 ........................................... 1967
Louis B. Connolly, Jr. B.S. in J., 1957 ............................... 1967
Ronald Weinberg, B.S. in B.A., 1959 ................................. 1967
Gerald S. Cohen, B.A., 1959 ............................................. 1968
Dorothy M. McNamara, M.A., 1954 ................................... 1968
Arthur A. Walker, B.S., 1957 ........................................... 1969

MEMBERSHIP

The General Alumni Association of Suffolk University is an organization whose membership is made up of all degree holders and former students of Suffolk University. A complete file is maintained of all former students. This is supplemented as additional information concerning the current activities of the members is received. Through this organization there exists between the University and its alumni a close contact which is beneficial to both. A full-time Alumni Office has been opened at 20 Pemberton Square, Room 702. The Alumni Office will remain there until the new building on Temple Street has been erected.
SECTION A

DAYTIME COURSES OF STUDY

Degrees and Requirements

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

The degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science are offered in the College of Liberal Arts. Major and minor requirements for these degrees may be completed in the following fields of study:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Economics
- Education
- English
- French
- Government
- History
- Humanities (minor)
- Mathematics
- Medical Technology
- Philosophy
- Physics (minor)
- Pre-Legal*
- Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental
- Psychology
- Romance Languages
- Science
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech

* See Six-year Combined College-Law Degree (p. 66)

Every student in the College of Liberal Arts must select a field for concentrated study. He is expected to make his selection of a major interest prior to the beginning of his Junior year, so that he will have sufficient time to meet all of the requirements without delaying his graduation. The student will find it decidedly to his advantage if he can make the choice of his major at the beginning of his Sophomore year.

At the same time a field of minor interest should be selected. The advisor for the major will assist the student in making his choice.

In general the requirements for a major are satisfied by the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in one department. Some departmental advisors may prescribe specific courses to be included and may prescribe more than thirty semester hours.

Credits in a closely allied department may be counted as part of the major with the written consent of the head of the department. Not more than 12 semester courses may be taken in any one department without special permission of the department chairman and the Dean. Certain introductory courses are not to be counted as a major requirement. The student should consult the course statement in the departmental description of the courses.
DAYTIME COURSES

The requirements for a minor in most departments are satisfied by the completion of eighteen semester hours of course work in the department. Normally the advisor on major study acts also as the advisor on minor study, since he is aware of the appropriateness of courses in other departments.

The specific requirements for the major and for the minor in each department are listed under the department heading in the section of the catalogue on courses of instruction.

To qualify in foreign language for the A.B. degree the student should fulfill one of three alternatives:

1. Earn 12 semester hours of college credit in one foreign language.

2. Complete 6 semester hours in a foreign language course numbered 2.1 or higher, after having been enrolled at that level because of the results of a placement test.

3. Pass a special advanced reading examination.

All candidates for the B.S. degree are required to complete at least six semester hours of college mathematics.

All candidates for either the A.B. or the B.S. degree are required to complete six semester hours of History of English Literature — usually taken during the Sophomore year.

Physical Education. All freshmen are required to complete two semesters of Physical Education. This is a degree requirement. All transfer students are required to complete this requirement unless they have taken a similar course at another college.


Liberal Arts students who plan to major in Economics, English, French, Government, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, and Spanish may meet their degree requirements by completing 122 semester hours of course credit and by following throughout their four college years the curriculum plan given below. It is recommended that all students who major in the liberal arts departments become candidates for the A.B. degree. Only with special permission from the chairman of the major department may they become candidates for the B.S. degree.
**SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY**

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>One major course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>One minor course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>(A.B. candidates)</td>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>(B.S. candidates)</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Physical Education*

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Major courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Two major courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One minor course</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>One minor course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Physical Education* All students in their Freshman Year are required to complete two semesters of Physical Education. This is a degree requirement. It may be excused only on evidence of physical disability, the completion of basic training in one of the armed forces, or participation in a college athletic sport.

**Mathematics and Science Curricula**

Liberal Arts students who plan to major in Biology, Chemistry or Mathematics are advised to follow the following plans in meeting their degree requirements.

**Biology**

A total of 128 semester hours is required for a bachelor’s degree with a Biology major.

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Biology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biology 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>*Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**Mathematics 1.3-1.4 or Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biology 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biology 5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required courses for all Biology Majors. All other courses above are recommended for Biology Majors planning to teach or enter graduate school. Education Minors will use the Electives to take Education courses. Chemistry Minors are required to take Chem 3.1-3.2. Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental, and Pre-Veterinary students should avoid courses that may be repeated. Advanced courses in Biology may be taken as electives.

**Mathematics is required only if needed as a prerequisite to Physics 1.1-1.2.**
Hon. John E. Fenton, President.

Donald W. Goodrich, Dean and Registrar.

Joseph H. Strain, Assistant Dean in charge of Evening Division; Director of Summer Sessions.

Dorothy M. McNamara, Secretary of General Alumni Affairs.

Francis X. Flannery, Assistant Treasurer.
Architects drawing of new building under construction.

Language and Speech Laboratory.
Studies in genetics with Drosophila.

Growth studies in a germ-free environment.
The Library — nerve center of the University.

Guidance Conference.
Infrared spectrophotometer aids in chemical analysis.

Photosynthetic measurements with Warburg apparatus.
The Rams score again.

Trampoline instruction in physical education class.

Physical education class: modern dancing.
Dr. David Skinner, Director of the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology.

Microtechnique — an area of emphasis at Suffolk University.

Radioisotopes as biological tracers.
Chemistry student using modern single pan balance.

National Science Foundation provides gas chromatograph.
DA Y T I M E C O U R S E S

Chemistry

Students whose interest and aptitudes lead them to specialize in Chemistry may choose their courses according to this plan recommended by the Chemistry Department, (Chemistry major with Mathematics-Physics minor). Consult the statement of major and minor requirements at the head of the Chemistry list of courses of instruction. A total of 128 semester hours is required for a bachelor’s degree with a Chemistry major.

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Sophomore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>German 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Physics 2.1-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematics 2.1-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Senior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemistry 4.1-4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>4-8</td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A total of 124 semester hours is required for a bachelor’s degree with a Mathematics major; the following is a recommended program:

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Sophomore</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mathematics 2.3-2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 2.1-2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Senior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mathematics course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor course</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
<td>Minor course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that if the minor subject is not a laboratory subject with four-credit courses, the general requirement of 124 semester hours necessitates adding an additional three-credit course to this program. This is also true if Chemistry 1.1-1.2 is not elected. In any case a mathematics major must meet the college requirement of two semesters of a laboratory science, and this should normally be done by taking Physics 2.1-2.2.

Students contemplating graduate school are advised to take French or German as an elective in the junior and senior years.

It is possible to take Freshman Mathematics as the first-year course, and delay beginning the calculus sequence till the second year, but this is not recommended for any student who enters with adequate preparation for calculus.
Curricula in Speech

The program in Speech leads to a B.S. or A.B. degree (122 semester hours) and provides a choice of three areas of concentration: Speech Education, Business and Industrial Communication, and Public Address. All speech majors are required to complete courses listed below. They are also required to complete satisfactorily Eng. 2.5-2.6 or Eng. 4.5-4.6 in addition to Eng. 1.1-1.2 and Eng. 2.7-2.8 Consult major and minor requirements at the head of the Speech list of courses of instruction.

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spch. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>or Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psych. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Speech Education

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2 or Electives</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.20-4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 4.35-4.36</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1 or 2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For those students desiring the B.S. degree instead of the A.B., 6 credits of mathematics may be chosen in place of 12 credits of language. Science 1.1-1.2 should be taken in the sophomore year.

**Required for A.B. degree candidates during the junior year.

Concentration in Business and Industrial Communication

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2 or Electives</td>
<td>8-6</td>
<td>Major</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business Administration 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 3.7-4.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 4.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration in Rhetoric and Public Address

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2 or Electives</td>
<td>8-6</td>
<td>Speech 3.5-3.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 4.7-4.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 4.4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required for A.B. degree candidates during the junior year.
The curricula for teacher training are planned to enable students in this program to meet the requirements for certification for teaching in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. They are constructed in accord with what is considered desirable preparation for teaching positions. They go beyond the minimum requirements of the State Department of Education.

Those wishing to teach in states other than Massachusetts should write directly to the Education Department of that state for a list of the requirements. The Education Department of the College will assist the student in interpreting the requirements.

Elementary School Teaching (Grades 1-6)

Two plans are offered with a major in elementary education. Plan A leads to an A.B. degree with two majors: one in elementary education and one in an additional subject matter field. Plan B leads to a B.S. degree with a major in elementary education and a minor in one of the areas of the social sciences. Students should consult with the Department in order to determine which plan should be selected. Both plans require the completion of 122 semester hours for the degree.

**PLAN A (A.B. DEGREE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sophomore</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>History 2.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>English 2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLAN B (B.S. DEGREE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sophomore</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>History 2.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>English 2.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

#### PLAN B (B.S. DEGREE)

**Freshman**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Minor Course*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Special Elem. Methods</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Courses*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor Courses*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.5-2.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Areas from which a minor may be chosen: Psychology, Sociology, Government, Economics.

**Secondary School (Junior-Senior High) Teaching**

These plans will lead to either an A.B. or B.S. degree with the major in the teaching field and the minor in professional education.

**Biology Majors complete 128 semester hours:**

**Freshman**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biology 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Biology 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.33-4.34</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to complete program for minimum of 128 semester hours.
Chemistry Majors complete 128 semesters hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>Mathematics 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>Chemistry 3.3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>Chemistry Elective</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Education 4.33-4.34</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to complete program for minimum of 128 semester hours.

Chemistry-Biology (Combined Program) Majors complete 128 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Biology 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>Mathematics 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 3.2</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 4.1</td>
<td>Education 4.33-4.34</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to complete program for minimum of 128 semester hours.
Business Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Business Administration 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Accounting 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted Electives “C”</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Administration 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Government 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Business Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.18-4.19</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to complete program for minimum of 122 semester hours.

English Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.5-2.6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3.5 or 3.6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Electives*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Elective (Group 1)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Elective (Group 2)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.31-4.32</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Elective (Group 3)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Elective (Group 4)*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See first page of English Department courses of instruction.
### Foreign Language Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language A2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language B1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language A1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Foreign Language A Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language A3.1-3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language B Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language A Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language B2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.37-4.38</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* History 3.7-3.8 recommended but not required. History electives may be chosen instead.

### History Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 3.7-3.8*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.16-4.17</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematics Majors complete 124 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematics 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mathematics Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 2.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Education 4.33-4.34</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social Studies Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 3.7-3.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sociology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>History 2.6-4.9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.16-4.17</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 1.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Speech Majors complete 122 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Foreign Language 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Speech 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Education 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Speech Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Education 4.21</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 4.35-4.36</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Daytime Courses

Summer Student Teaching Program

Suffolk University, in cooperation with affiliated public summer schools, offers observation and student teaching on the Elementary and Secondary levels for a period of six weeks during June, July & August. Observation and Student Teaching will be conducted between 8:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. in the schools of the cooperating communities and during the sessions of their summer schools.

Educ. S4.21 Observation and Student Teaching (Secondary)  
credit: 6 semester hours

Educ. S4.20 Observation and Student Teaching (Elementary)  
credit: 6 semester hours

These courses are designed to provide a limited number of qualified candidates for both elementary and secondary teaching with the opportunity to fulfill student teaching requirements during the summer session.

Candidates will be expected to enroll in an appropriate course in Curriculum and Methods, meeting Monday, Wednesday and Thursday evenings at Suffolk University, June-August, unless they are able to give satisfactory evidence of having completed a methods course or its equivalent. Each Curriculum and Methods course carries 3 semester hours of credit.

Enrollment is limited since assignments are contingent upon public summer school registrations. The courses are primarily designed for recent or older graduates of liberal arts or engineering colleges who can show a satisfactory undergraduate major in the subjects they propose to teach and who wish to satisfy Massachusetts certification in student teaching. Final notification of acceptance must await public summer school enrollments.

Unless a candidate can show evidence of previous course work in educational psychology and foundations of education, he will be expected to fulfill certain assigned reading requirements in these fields both before and during his student teaching.
Teacher Certification in Massachusetts

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
To be eligible for a certificate an applicant should present:
1. Evidence of American citizenship.
2. Evidence of good health.
3. Evidence of sound moral character.
4. Evidence that the applicant possesses a bachelor's degree.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Elementary School Certificate
Eighteen semester hours are required in education courses which include not less than 2 semester hours (120 clock hours) in supervised student teaching in elementary grades. The remaining semester hours shall include courses from two or more of the following areas:
- Educational Psychology, including Child Growth and Development
- Philosophy of Education
- Methods and Materials in Elementary Education
- Curriculum Development in Elementary Education

Secondary School Certificate
Twelve semester hours are required in education courses which include not less than two semester hours (120 clock hours) in supervised student teaching in secondary schools. The remaining semester hours shall include courses in two or more of the following areas:
- Educational Psychology, including Adolescent Growth and Development
- Philosophy of Education
- Methods and Materials in Secondary Education
- Curriculum Development in Secondary Education

At least eighteen semester hours of course work in the major subject field and nine semester hours in a minor subject field are also required. These majors and minors may be obtained in science, English, social studies, foreign languages, history, government, mathematics, and business administration.

Those working for certification in principalships, supervisory positions, guidance and special subjects teaching should arrange for an interview with the Education Department and the Dean of the College.

PRE-MEDICAL EDUCATION
The admission requirements for medical schools throughout the country are being liberalized, but the changes are not uniform, and the rates of change are not the same. The trend is toward less emphasis on
science courses that tend to be repetitious and more upon the humanities and social science subjects. Students are being encouraged to attain in college a broad cultural background as well as basic education in the sciences.

Nevertheless, nearly all medical colleges still require the inclusion of one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry, one year of physics, one year of biology, one year of English composition, and one year of English literature in pre-medical preparation. Some medical schools also require a reading knowledge of French or German.

In the catalogues of some medical schools it is indicated that an applicant will be approved for admission after three years of college work. Since, however, the number of applicants far exceeds the number of students to be admitted, the pre-medical students with a bachelor's degree and promise of success as a doctor are selected. The personality appraisal is frequently made through interviews with the dean or admissions officer.

**Pre-Dental Education**

Most dental schools set as a minimum requirement for admission the inclusion of one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry, one year of biology, one year of physics, and one year of English composition. It is recommended that the student also attain proficiency in those courses that give a broad cultural background.

While dental schools set sixty semester hours as the minimum quantity requirement, the crowded condition of the professional schools allows them to be more selective in their admissions; in practice, students with three complete years of college work or with bachelor's degrees are given preference. The applicant may be required to present himself for an interview before his admission status is determined.

**Medical Technology**

Suffolk University has affiliated with the Newton-Wellesley Hospital and the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital in order to offer the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in medical technology. The program consists of three years of day or evening study (90 semester hours) in liberal arts and science at Suffolk University and a final year of technology at the affiliated hospital schools of medical technology. The final year is of 52 weeks duration and starts in September. Instruction will be given in the laboratories of the hospitals by their staff members. **No tuition is charged for the fourth year of study by either the university or the hospital.** Students should apply to the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology or to the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology upon registering for their sixth semester of college work.

The program is approved by the Council on Medical Education and
Hospitals of the American Medical Association and by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists. Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed curriculum, students are eligible to receive a certificate in Medical Technology from the affiliated hospital, and the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in Medical Technology from Suffolk University. Graduates are eligible for examination for certification by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

The program is under the joint direction of Dr. Robert S. Friedman, Chairman of the Suffolk University Department of Biology, Dr. David Skinner, Director of the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology, and Dr. Dieter Keller, Director of the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology.

Curriculum of Medical Technology

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Biology 4.5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Serology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 3.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Blood Bank</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Bank</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Technique</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microscopy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Bank</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Technique</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Microscopy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pre-Legal Education

Students who have a satisfactory academic record are eligible for admission to Law School when they have received the bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Each applicant is required to take the Legal Aptitude Test.

Suffolk University Law School will accept students from any of the College Departments when they have completed three academic years of satisfactory work, including those studies which are listed in the prescribed curricula for freshmen, sophomores, and juniors.

The faculty of the University's Law School stresses the importance of a thorough mastery of English—both written and spoken. Proficiency in economics, government, philosophy, and sociology is desirable. Specifically a good background in English History as well as American History is essential. Course in public speaking may be helpful. A study of Argumentation and Debate is obviously applicable to the profession. If possible, a year course in elementary accounting would prove to be helpful to a prospective lawyer. The Suffolk University School of Law requires a course in Accounting of all law students who have not suc-
cessfully completed an Elementary Accounting course in college. The liberal arts course, outlined on pages 46-48, offers the pre-legal student the most flexible plan through which he may attain skill and understanding of the fields recommended for admission to Law School.

While specific fields of study have been recommended, actually law school faculties carefully consider the quality of the work done in the classroom and are little concerned about the specific courses the student has completed. The faculties know that the study of law requires a close, critical, and sustained effort on the part of the student, and it is these qualities in an applicant which they hope to find. See also p. 66.

**Pre-Optometry**

Colleges of optometry, like other professional schools, base their admission standards on the academic records of their applicants. Preference of course is given to applicants who present college records showing a high degree of achievement in their classroom work.

The requirements for admission to the schools and colleges of optometry are not identical. Typically, the requirements include courses in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology or zoology. Some schools and colleges have varied requirements in psychology, the social sciences, literature, philosophy, and foreign languages.

The pre-optometry requirements for almost all accredited colleges of optometry represent a minimum of two academic years of study. It is recommended that Suffolk students who plan to study optometry pursue a commonly required Freshman Year in which they include in their programs Freshman English, College Algebra and Plane Trigonometry or the equivalent, General Biology, Inorganic Chemistry plus one course from the following group: History of Western Europe, Social Studies, or American Government. In the second (Sophomore) year pre-optometry students should study General Physics and a variety of other courses such as Calculus, English Literature, and others in Economics, Psychology, Sociology, Philosophy, Speech, or Modern Foreign Languages. The student should be acquainted with the requirements of the optometry college he expects to attend.

**Other Pre-Professional Curricula**

There are professional schools other than Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and Veterinary Medicine. Some of these are for Nursing Supervision, Laboratory Direction, and Social Work.

Persons interested in preparing for admission to any professional school should consult with the Registrar of this University and learn of any specific requirements imposed by the professional school of their choice.
The degree of Bachelor of Science in Journalism will be recommended for a student upon the completion of 122 semester hours of college credit or its equivalent, in courses listed in the curriculum below.

So that the student will be capable of judging values soundly and will be equipped to give substance to his journalistic work, he is required to devote his student efforts mainly to the Liberal Arts subjects of economics, government, history, philosophy, psychology, science, sociology and speech. Proficiency in written English will be gained from courses in composition and vocabulary building. The student is made aware of various writing styles by a thorough study of literature.

A sufficient number of professional journalism courses is included in this degree program to hasten the development of the basic skills and techniques of those who go directly into any of the fields of journalism.

Curriculum in Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Psychology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.5-2.6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English (writing)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English (Poetry or Drama)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Electives for Juniors and Seniors should be selected from courses in the departments of English, Economics, Government, Education, Psychology, Philosophy or Sociology.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

A student will normally be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration upon completion of 121 semester hours of course work in accordance with one of the plans for a major outlined below.

The Department of Business Administration offers to the student the choice of three Majors:

ACCOUNTING

**Accounting Major:** Students who wish to major in Accounting may do so by the completion of twenty-seven semester hours of course work from the list of courses below. Accounting Majors will not be permitted to count Elementary Accounting toward the completion of the major requirement. Courses offered for Accounting Major credit are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting Problems (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 2.1-2.2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Accounting</td>
<td>Acct. 2.6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 3.1-3.2 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Accounting Problems (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 3.3-3.4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 4.1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Financial Statements</td>
<td>Acct. 4.3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.P.A. Review</td>
<td>Acct. 4.41-4.42 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and State Taxation</td>
<td>Acct. 4.5-4.6 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal and Governmental Accounting</td>
<td>Acct. 4.7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Building</td>
<td>Acct. 4.8 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking or Principles of Investments</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Required)</td>
<td>Econ. 3.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MANAGEMENT

**Management Major:** The major in Management may be attained by the completion of twenty-four semester hours of course work from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Accounting (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 2.3-2.4 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Organization and Management</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion and Time Study</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.6 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Operation of Small Business</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.7 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Marketing Major:** The major in Marketing may be attained by the completion of twenty-four semester hours of course work from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Accounting (Required)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesaling</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Market Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Operation of Small Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Administration Background Requirements:** All candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration will have a broad general background in Business Administration composed of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws of Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Regulation of Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation to Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology or Industrial Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor Courses:** While a formal minor is not required for a degree, any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration may also complete a minor of eighteen semester hours of course work by concentrating his free elective credits in one of the following fields: Accounting, Management, Marketing, Government, Psychology, Economics, or Education. Courses included under *Major or Business Administration Background Requirements* may not be counted toward a Minor.

It is recommended that the *Major and Business Administration Background Requirements* be met through the following sequences.
DAYTIME COURSES

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acct. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 1.3-1.5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmt. 2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkt. 2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Elective from Group &quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Ad. 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Ad. 3.1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Elective from Group &quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hist. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Elective from Group &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Govt. 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Course</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 1.5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 3.6 or Soc. 3.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>6 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group &quot;A&quot; Social Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. St. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group &quot;B&quot; Science</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Biol. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sci. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group &quot;C&quot; Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil. 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil. 3.1-3.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approval of the Chairman of Biology Department required.
SIX YEAR COMBINED COLLEGE-LAW DEGREES

Professional Option

A student who has maintained a resident enrollment for three years, or its equivalent, at Suffolk University and has satisfied his major and minor requirements commensurate with the third year of study may, upon completion of the first year of full-time study in the Suffolk Law School, be granted the Bachelor's degree in the College. The quality of the course work in the College Departments and in the Law School must be satisfactory in accordance with the prevailing standards of each school. For admission to Suffolk Law School each applicant is required to take the Legal Aptitude Test.

Upon satisfactory completion of the Law School curriculum, the Bachelor of Laws degree will be awarded by the Law School. See also pp. 60-61 and 46-48.

ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATES

The Associate in Arts or the Associate in Business Administration certificate will be granted to those students who have satisfactorily completed the first two years of the A.B. or B.S. curricula in the College departments as set forth in the catalogue and who do not intend to continue their work toward the completion of their bachelor's degree in the College Departments of Suffolk University. The candidate for this certificate must present his request in writing to the Registrar at the beginning of the semester during which he expects to qualify for it. At least one half of the credits toward the certificate must be earned at Suffolk University.
SECTION B
EVENING AND SATURDAY COURSES OF STUDY

PHILOSOPHY

The Evening Division of Suffolk University is an administrative unit charged with responsibility for undergraduate and graduate courses which meet at 5:30 P.M. or later, or Saturday. Historically the Evening Division has provided an opportunity for qualified men and women to obtain a college education while working days to support themselves and their families. This role is in keeping with the philosophy that, in a democracy, each person should have the right to develop his intellect and personality to the fullest extent consistent with his ability to benefit from such education, i.e., his ability to maintain the required academic standards. This right should not be denied or abridged because of social or economic status. While it is important for the individual to have an opportunity to achieve his personal goals, it is likewise important for society to have an adequate supply of intelligent citizens. In this respect, the University serves civic and social functions by training students to be more effective members of a democratic society. Inasmuch as our society is also a complex technological one, the University serves the function of training students to participate more effectively in the economic life of the nation.

In addition to furthering the ideal of “equal opportunity,” the evening program helps to provide a reservoir of college trained individuals necessary for an efficient and productive economy. The urgency and magnitude of our political and social problems is such that they merit the utilization of our entire intellectual resources. This means that it is necessary to educate adults as well as young people. Moreover, if education is viewed as a life-long process, it should not necessarily end with the acquisition of a high school diploma.

Inasmuch as day and evening programs lead to the same degrees (with the exception of the evening General Studies program), academic standards are the same and students may transfer from evening to day classes, and vice versa. Day and evening students are considered as a single student body with respect to both standards and status.

ADMISSION

Applicants for admission to evening degree programs are expected to meet the same admission standards as day students with the exception that submission of CEEB Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement Test scores may be waived for applicants who have not taken the test. Applicants for degree programs are expected to provide satisfactory evidence of high school graduation or have a high school equivalency
certificate. Aptitude tests may also be administered at Suffolk University for admission, placement, or counseling purposes.

In addition to degree candidates, a number of mature students who wish to take courses for cultural purposes or to improve professional skills may be admitted as special students to attend appropriate courses. Special students are not degree candidates and must satisfy the admissions office as to their ability to profit by the courses to which they seek admission. See pp. 22-24.

LENGTH OF EVENING PROGRAMS

Evening students will normally require from five to eight years of study to complete degree requirements, depending on the number of courses carried each semester, and on attendance during summer sessions. A student in the Evening Division can earn a bachelor's degree in a minimum of five years by carrying approximately 12 semester hours of credit each semester, or by carrying 9 semester hours each semester and six semester hours during five evening summer sessions.

THE EVENING DIVISION STUDENT COUNCIL

The Evening Division Student Council, consisting of twelve evening honor students, represents evening students in their relation with administration, promotes social and cultural activities, and works to promote the welfare of the Evening Division. The Council is a member of the International Association of Evening Student Councils.

Degrees and Requirements

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

The degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science are offered in the College of Liberal Arts. Major, minor, and Pre-Professional Program requirements for these degrees may be completed evenings as indicated below.

MAJOR FIELDS OF STUDY

| Biology                        | Government |
| Chemistry                      | History    |
| Elementary Education (except student teaching) | Medical Technology |
|                                 | Sociology  |

Although it is not possible at present to meet requirements for majors in other areas strictly through a program of evening study, many students find they can complete their basic and minor requirements evenings and complete advanced courses in a specialized major days during their junior and senior years, or on noon lunch hours. Some companies grant employees released time for this purpose.
MINOR FIELDS OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biology</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Philosophy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Secondary)</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Speech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Dental</th>
<th>Pre-Medical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Legal</td>
<td>Pre-Optometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Every student in the College of Liberal Arts must select a field for concentrated study. He is expected to make his selection of a major prior to the beginning of his junior year, so that he will have sufficient time to meet all the requirements without delaying his graduation. The student will find it decidedly to his advantage if he can make the choice of his major at the beginning of his Sophomore year.

At the same time a field of minor interest should be determined. The advisor for the major will assist the student in making his choice.

In general the requirements for a major are satisfied by the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in one department. Some departmental advisors may prescribe specific courses to be included and may prescribe more than thirty semester hours.

Credits in a closely allied department may be counted as part of the major with the written consent of the head of the department. Not more than 12 semester courses may be taken in any one department without special permission of the department chairman and the Dean. Certain introductory courses are not to be counted as a major requirement. The student should consult the course statement in the departmental description of the courses.

The requirements for a minor in a department are satisfied by the completion of eighteen semester hours of course work in a department. Quite frequently the advisor on major study acts also as the advisor on minor study, since he is aware of the appropriateness of courses in other departments.

The specific requirements for the major and for the minor in each department are listed under the department heading in the section of the catalogue on courses of instruction.
To qualify in foreign language for the A.B. degree, the student should fulfill one of three alternatives:

1. Earn 12 semester hours of college credit on one foreign language.
2. Complete 6 semester hours of a foreign language course numbered 2.1 or higher, after having been enrolled at that level because of the results of a placement test.
3. Pass a special advanced reading examination.

All candidates for the B.S. degree are required to complete at least six semester hours of college mathematics (usually Mathematics 1.3 and 1.4).

All candidates for either the A.B. or the B.S. degree are required to complete six semester hours of History of English Literature—usually taken during the Sophomore year.

Evening students are not required to take Physical Education.

Evening Liberal Arts students should consult the daytime curricula outlines and departmental requirements for a description of course sequences. Inasmuch as evening students complete their degrees in from five to eight years, no set program is given here. Rather, evening students should, with the help of a faculty advisor, select from one to four courses each term. Evening students who wish to major in Biology, Chemistry, Government, History, or Sociology may complete all requirements strictly through evening study. The major in Elementary Education may be completed evenings, with the exception of Observation and Student Teaching, which must be completed days during the senior year. A number of additional liberal arts majors may be completed through a combination of day and evening courses.

### Summary of A.B. or B.S. Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A.B.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Freshman Courses</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Courses (Minimum)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Courses (Minimum)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>122</strong></td>
<td><strong>122</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The faculty of the modern language department may be called on to administer achievement tests in French, German, or Spanish to determine the appropriate level at which the student should begin language study at the University.

Freshmen candidates for the degree of A.B. or B.S. are normally expected to take English Composition and from one to three additional courses selected from Humanities, History of Western Europe, Social Studies, and Science. Candidates for the A.B. degree must take two years of a foreign language. Candidates for the B.S. degree must take Mathematics.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GENERAL STUDIES

The Bachelor of Science in General Studies degree is a special liberal arts program designed to make available to evening students a wider range of major subjects than is presently possible in the evening A.B. and B.S. degree programs. It combines a common core of learning in the liberal arts with specialization in two or more related areas. In the event that a student transfers to the Day Division, he can readily convert part of his combined major to a day major and the other part to a day minor, thereby meeting requirements for the A.B. or B.S. degree. The Bachelor of Science in General Studies degree is intended to meet the needs of students who seek a broad cultural background rather than preparation for admission to graduate school.

Students who wish to prepare for the teaching profession may take enough education courses in place of free electives to enable them to meet state certification requirements, with the exception of Student Teaching, which is available only in the Day Division.

Summary of B.S. in General Studies Degree Requirements

I. General Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Students who plan to major in biological or physical science must take Biology 1.1-1.2, Chemistry 1.1-1.2, or Physics 1.1-1.2 instead of Science 1.1-1.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language or Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>12 or 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of English Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>30 or 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

122 semester hours

II. Major Requirements

A major consists of 42 semester hours of work in the related areas listed below:

Humanities Major: English literature courses, Humanities, and Philosophy. Foreign language literature courses (third year or beyond) are optional.

Social Studies Major:

A. History — Economics
B. History — Government
C. Government — Economics
D. Psychology — Sociology
Science Majors

The majors in Biological Science and in Physical Science combine broad theoretical understanding with practical laboratory experience. In order to provide an understanding of the interrelationships among the several sciences, Biological Science majors are required to take Physics 1.1-1.2, and Physical Science majors are required to take Biology 1.1-1.2. This requirement is in addition to the 42 semester hour major requirement. Science majors are required to include among their major courses a Directed Study Research Project.

A. Biological Science: Courses in Biology and Chemistry.
B. Physical Science: Courses in Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics.

III. Electives

Each student will elect additional courses from among the various offerings of the University in order to enable him to explore areas of individual interest and to complete 122 semester hours.

Pre-Legal Education

Students who have had a satisfactory academic record are eligible for admission to Law School when they have received the bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Each applicant is required to take the Legal Aptitude Test.

Suffolk University Law School will accept students from any of the College Departments when they have completed three academic years of satisfactory work, including those studies which are listed in the prescribed curricula for freshmen, sophomores, and juniors.

The faculty of the University's Law School stresses the importance of a thorough mastery of English — both written and spoken. Proficiency in economics, government, philosophy, and sociology is desirable. Specifically a good background in English History as well as American History is essential. Courses in public speaking may be helpful. A study of Argumentation and Debate is obviously applicable to the profession. If possible, a year course in elementary accounting would prove to be helpful to a prospective lawyer. The Suffolk University School of Law requires a course in Accounting of all law students who have not successfully completed an Elementary Accounting course in college. The liberal arts course, outlined on page 46ff, offers the pre-legal student the most flexible plan through which he may attain skill and understanding of the fields recommended for admission to Law School. See p. 66 for Combined Degree.

While specific fields of study have been recommended, actually law school faculties carefully consider the quality of the work done in the classroom and are little concerned about the specific courses the student has completed. The faculties know that the study of law requires a close, critical, and sustained effort on the part of the student, and it is these qualities in an applicant which they hope to find.
Medical Technology (Four to six years)

Suffolk University has affiliated with the Newton Wellesley Hospital and the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital in order to offer the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in medical technology. The program consists of three years of day or evening study (90 semester hours) in liberal arts and science at Suffolk University and a final year of technology at the affiliated hospital schools of medical technology. The final year is of 52 weeks duration and starts in September. Instruction will be given in the laboratories of the hospitals by their staff members. No tuition is charged for the fourth year of study by either the university or the hospital. Students should apply to the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology or to the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology upon registering for their sixth semester of college work.

The program is approved by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association and by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed curriculum, students are eligible to receive a certificate in Medical Technology from the affiliated hospital, and the degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in Medical Technology from Suffolk University. Graduates are eligible for examination for certification by the Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

The program is under the joint direction of Dr. Robert S. Friedman, Chairman of the Suffolk University Department of Biology, Dr. David Skinner, Director of the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology, and Dr. Dieter Keller, Director of the Henry Heywood Memorial Hospital School of Medical Technology.

Curriculum in Medical Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Senior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Serology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Blood Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td>**Histologic Technique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
<td>**Clinical Microscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 2.7-2.8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 3.1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 4.1-4.2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

An evening student will normally be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration upon completion of 121 semester hours of course work in accordance with one of the plans for a major outlined below.

The Department of Business Administration offers to the evening student the choice of four Majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
<th>MANAGEMENT</th>
<th>MARKETING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounting Major:</strong> Students who wish to major in Accounting may do so by the completion of twenty-seven semester hours of course work from the list of courses below. Accounting Majors will not be permitted to count Elementary Accounting toward the completion of the major requirement. Courses offered for Accounting Major credit are:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting Problems (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Accounting</td>
<td>Acct. 2.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 3.1-3.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Accounting Problems (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 3.3-3.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 4.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Financial Statements</td>
<td>Acct. 4.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. A. Review</td>
<td>Acct. 4.41-4.42</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal and State Taxation</td>
<td>Acct. 4.5-4.6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal and Governmental Accounting</td>
<td>Acct. 4.7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Building</td>
<td>Acct. 4.8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Investments or Money and Banking (Required)</td>
<td>Bus. Ad. 3.6 or Econ. 3.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management Major:</strong> The major in Management may be attained by the completion of twenty-four semester hours of course work from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Accounting (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 2.3-2.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Organization and Management</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion and Time Study</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Operation of Small Business</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marketing Major: The major in Marketing may be attained by the completion of twenty-four semester hours of course work from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem.Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Accounting (Required)</td>
<td>Acct. 2.3-2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Salesmanship</td>
<td>Mkt. 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>Mkt. 3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesaling</td>
<td>Mkt. 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Store Organizations and Management</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Market Research</td>
<td>Mkt. 4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Administration</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Insurance</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization and Operation of Small Business</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>Mgt. 4.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Administration Major: The major in Business Administration may be attained by the completion of twenty-four semester hours of advanced course work (not including background courses) in two or more of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Courses</th>
<th>Sem.Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Administration Background Requirements: All candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration will have a broad general background in Business Administration composed of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem.Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting</td>
<td>Acct. 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Business</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 2.1-2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>Econ. 1.1-1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>Econ. 2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>Eng. 2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Regulation of Industry</td>
<td>Govt. 4.1-4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation to Psychology</td>
<td>Psych. 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology or Industrial Sociology</td>
<td>Psych. 3.6 or Soc. 3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>Mgt. 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>Mkt. 2.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor Courses: While a formal minor is not required for a degree, any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration may also complete a minor of eighteen semester hours of course
work by concentrating his free elective credits in one of the following fields: Accounting, Management, Marketing, Government, Psychology, Economics, or Education. Courses included under Major or Business Administration Background Requirements may not be counted toward a minor.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree may be earned by the student attending the Evening College by following the prescribed plan as outlined here:

A. **Basic Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acct. E1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Adm. E2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Adm. E3.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. E1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ. E2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. E1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. E2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. E2.2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt. E4.1-4.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. E1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mgmt. E2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mkt. E2.1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. E1.5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych. 3.6 or Soc. 3.6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 1.3-1.5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester Hours**

- 8 Elementary Accounting
- 6 Business Law
- 3 Finance
- 6 Principles of Economics
- 3 Statistics
- 6 Freshman English
- 3 Advanced Composition
- 3 Advanced Composition
- 6 Government Regulation of Industry
- 6 History of Western Europe
- 3 Principles of Management
- 3 Principles of Marketing
- 3 Orientaton to Psychology
- 3 Industrial Psychology or Sociology
- 6 Freshman Mathematics and Finite Mathematics for Business

Restricted Elective from Group “A” (see below) 6
Restricted Elective from Group “B” (see below) 8
Restricted Elective from Group “C” (see below) 6

**Group “A” Social Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Govt. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Stud. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group “B” Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Biol. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sci. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group “C” Humanities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hum. 1.1-1.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil. 2.1-2.2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phil. 1.3-1.4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. **Major:** 24 semester hours.

C. Free electives to bring the total to 121 semester hours.

* Approval of the Chairman of Biology Department required.
ASSOCIATE CERTIFICATES

The Associate certificates in the various fields — liberal arts, science, business administration, and general studies — will be granted to those evening students who have satisfactorily completed 60 semester hours in the appropriate curricula and who do not intend to continue their work toward the completion of their bachelor's degree in the College Departments of Suffolk University. The candidate for this certificate must present his request in writing to the Registrar at the beginning of the semester during which he expects to qualify for it. At least one half of the credits toward the certificate must be earned at Suffolk University.
SECTION C
GRADUATE REGULATIONS AND PROGRAMS

PURPOSE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Graduate Department, a division of Suffolk University, offers advanced study for students who have bachelor's degrees from the university or from other approved educational institutions. Classes are scheduled in the Day and Evening Divisions.

A requirement for the status of degree candidate at the graduate level is an undergraduate program of study equivalent to either the A.B. or B.S. degree (in the case of M.A. in Ed. candidates) or the B.S. in B.A. degree (in the case of M.S. in B.A. candidates) conferred by Suffolk University.

The purpose of the division is to offer facilities for advanced study and research so that the students may receive a comprehensive view of the field of knowledge in which they are working. Here, also, students may acquire the technique needed for independent investigation in their fields of interest.

Through its graduate courses, the Department furnishes advanced preparation for those who are planning to become teachers of academic subjects and leaders in education and business.

Candidates for the Master of Arts and Master of Science Degree must complete a program of study approved by their major department head, their faculty sponsor and the Dean.

MAJOR DEPARTMENTS OF STUDY

The field in which the Degree of Master of Arts may be taken is Education.

The division also offers courses leading to the Degree of Master of Science in Business Administration.

As circumstances warrant it and should sufficient demand arise graduate work will be offered in other departments.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION REGULATIONS

A prospective student seeking admission to the Graduate Department should proceed as follows:

Each applicant must file an application form and have transcripts
from all other colleges attended sent directly to the Admissions Office. Applicant should show evidence that he is prepared to do acceptable graduate work. This is determined through interviews with the Director of Admissions and the chairman of the major department.

The applicant is expected to furnish letters from two persons who can write with certainty about his preparation for graduate work. The applicant will be informed in writing, whether he has been accepted for graduate study at Suffolk University.

The applicant for candidacy in the Master of Science in Business Administration program should have the Educational Testing Service of Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, forward to the Admissions Office his scores on the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION DEGREE

The completion of thirty hours of graduate work is required. Degree candidates may specialize in the following areas of concentration: Elementary Education; Secondary Education; Guidance Education. Professional offerings in each of the three areas lead to Massachusetts certification appropriate to that specialization. Students interested in certification in states other than Massachusetts are advised to consult with the Chairman of the Department at the time of registration.

Upon termination of his course requirements, the candidate will be given a written examination in the field of education. This examination will concern itself with three basic subject matter areas: Educational Administration, Educational Sociology, and Educational Philosophy.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Graduate Department offers courses leading to the Degree of Master of Science in Business Administration. One year of residence and the completion of thirty hours of graduate work are required as a minimum. The student whose undergraduate experience does not include basic background courses in economics and business administration may be required to complete two years of residence and sixty-two hours.

The following core courses of business administration which have not been completed in the candidate's undergraduate degree program will become part of his graduate program:

- Elementary Accounting (Acct. 1.1-1.2) two semesters
- Principles of Economics (Econ. 1.1-1.2) two semesters
- Business Law (Bus. Adm. 2.1-2.2) two semesters
- Management Principles (Mgmt. 2.1) one semester
- Marketing Principles (Mkt. 2.1) one semester
- Business Finance (Bus. Adm. 3.1) one semester
- Statistics (Econ. 2.2) one semester
When the above prerequisite courses have been completed, the candidate for the M.S. in B.A. degree will complete a minimum of thirty semester hours of credit as follows:

Business Administration 10.3, Marketing Management — 3 semester hours

Business Administration 10.4, Production Management — 3 semester hours

Business Administration 10.5-10.6, Financial Management Seminar — 6 semester hours

Courses in Accounting, Economics, Management, or Marketing depending upon the candidate's undergraduate background. These courses must be approved by the Chairman of the Business Administration Department — 12 semester hours

Business Administration 10.1-10.2, Thesis Seminar — 6 semester hours

Thesis: Suffolk University requires writing a thesis as one of the requirements for a Master of Science Degree in Business Administration because of the experience it gives in assembling and analyzing materials and in presenting the resulting conclusions and philosophies in "book" form.

The thesis work, generally taken in conjunction with enrollment in a research course, allows the student to select his own problem in which he may have a latent interest, approach it from his personal point of view, and complete his study, expanding it or delimiting it as he sees fit.

When the graduate student notifies the Dean that he is ready to think about his thesis project, he will be assigned to a faculty member to whom he may go for advice and direction. For the record, the faculty advisor or sponsor will approve the thesis topic and then the student can intensify his effort in this direction.

At the appropriate time the faculty sponsor will advise the student that his study is ready for its final reading. This procedure should be concluded six weeks before graduation.

Two bound copies of the thesis are to be submitted to the Dean two weeks before graduation. Frequently the student wants a third bound copy for himself.

Grading System

All grades will be based on the following marking system:

- A 90-100%
- B 80- 89%
- C 70- 79%
- D 60- 69%
- F Below 60%
- I, IP, IF Incomplete
- W, WP, WF Withdrawn
GRADUATE COURSES

Graduate credit will not be given for courses in which a grade lower than B is received.

TRANSFER CREDITS

Six semester hours of graduate residence credits of B quality or better are the maximum amount of advanced standing credits that can be accepted for work completed at other approved institutions. Under no circumstances will extension work, or courses by correspondence, from other institutions be accepted.

LIMITATION OF TIME

Work for the Master's Degree must be completed within five years after graduate course work has started.

PRE-REGISTRATION IN GRADUATE DEPARTMENTS

A Suffolk University undergraduate who is certified by the Registrar as needing nine semester hours or less to meet his degree requirements may be granted permission by the graduate committee to pre-register for graduate credit in a limited number of courses, provided he meets all of the other admission requirements.

In no case should the student thus registered enroll in more than a total of five courses.

GRADUATE STUDY IN THE SUMMER

The summer session provides many graduate students, particularly teachers in public schools, a full-time opportunity to carry on the work towards the master's degree. Also, courses may be taken to strengthen teaching fields or to establish new areas.

GRADUATE COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

The courses offered for graduate credit in Business Administration and in Education will be found in each departmental list of courses of instruction. For Business Administration courses, see Section D: Accounting, p. 82ff; Business Administration, p. 87ff; Marketing, p. 126ff; Management, p. 125ff. For Education courses see p. 100-102.

GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

Effective September 1966 there have been established by the University Board of Trustees eight full tuition scholarships to be awarded annually to honor graduates of the College Departments of Suffolk University and to honor graduates of other colleges. Four of these Trustee Graduate Scholarships may be awarded to master's candidates in Education and four to master's candidates in Business Administration.
SECTION D

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION IN ALL DEPARTMENTS

ACCOUNTING

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION — Professors: Mahoney (Chairman) and Stone; Associate Professors: Diamond, DeGiacomo, O’Connor and F. L. Sullivan; Assistant Professor: Butler, Donahue; Instructor: Sutherland; Lecturers: Dennis, Dunn, Henchey.

For major and minor refer to statement covering all requirements for a degree in Business Administration, pages 63-65; 74-76; 79-80.

Accounting 1.1-1.2 — Elementary Accounting

2 terms — 8 semester hours

The basic fundamentals of accounting are defined, explained, and illustrated. Subjects covered include: basic accounting statements, development and operation of accounts, books of original entry, controlling accounts, work-sheets, and introduction to partnerships and corporations. A two hour period each week is spent in the accounting laboratory.

No previous knowledge of bookkeeping required.

Accounting 2.1-2.2 — Intermediate Accounting Problems

2 terms — 6 semester hours

An intensive study is made of the accounting statements, including problems of form, content and evaluation. Advanced problems with respect to corporations are covered in detail. Analyses of the Balance Sheet and Profit Statement are made. Prerequisites: Acct. 1.2.

Accounting 2.3-2.4 — Managerial Accounting

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A full year accounting course for non-accounting majors. Accounting majors may not take this course for major credit. This course replaced the previous requirement for Management majors of Cost Accounting and Administrative Accounting and also replaces the Marketing major requirement of Analysis of Financial Statements.

The course is geared to the needs of the non-accounting major and includes analysis and interpretation of financial data; cost, volume, and profit relationships; and budgeting techniques. Prerequisite: Accounting 1.1-1.2.

Accounting E2.6 — Administrative Accounting

1 term — 3 semester hours

Principles and methods of budgeting, estimating income, and operating budgetary control systems. Analysis of financial statements and determination of ratios. Prerequisite: Acct. 1.2.
Accounting 3.1-3.2 — Cost Accounting
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Accounting in a manufacturing business for materials, labor, and manufacturing expenses. Job order, process and standard cost systems are studied. **Prerequisite:** Acct. 1.2.

Accounting 3.3-3.4 — Advanced Accounting Problems
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Advanced problems having to do with partnerships, consignments, installment sales, insurance, statement of affairs, receiver's affairs, realization and liquidation report, branch accounting, parent and subsidiary accounting, consolidated balance sheet, surplus statement, profit and loss statement, estates and trusts, and public accounts. **Prerequisite:** Acct. 2.2.

Accounting 4.1 — Auditing
1 term — 3 semester hours
A study is made of auditing procedures from the inception of an audit to its completion. The preparation of working papers, financial statements and accompanying comments are studied in the light of modern practice. **Prerequisite:** 2.2.

Accounting 4.3 — Analysis of Financial Statements
1 term — 3 semester hours
Analysis, interpretation, and form of financial statements. Comparative financial statements, trend percentages, standard ratios, working capital, profit and loss statement ratios, and balance sheet ratios are dealt with in detail. **Prerequisite:** Acct. 1.2.

Accounting 4.41-4.42 — Certified Public Accounting Review Course
2 terms — 6 semester hours
An intensive review of Certified Public Accounting examination questions and problems. Subjects covered include the four parts of the Certified Public Accounting examination: Accounting practice, Theory of Accounts, Auditing, and Commercial Law. **Prerequisites:** Acct. 2.2, 3.2, 3.4, 4.1 and Business Administration 2.2.

Accounting 4.5-4.6 — Federal and State Taxation
2 terms — 6 semester hours
The main emphasis of the course is upon the Federal and Massachusetts income tax laws and procedures. Practical situations and the preparation of tax returns are discussed and illustrated. The problems of individuals, partnerships, corporations, estates, and trusts are considered in detail. **Prerequisite:** Acct. 1.2.
Accounting 4.7 — Municipal and Governmental Accounting

1 term — 3 semester hours

A presentation of the elementary principles of government accounting; classification of revenue and expenditure accounts, budgeting procedures, various types of funds and financial reports. Prerequisite: Acct. 1.2.

Accounting 4.8 — System Building

1 term — 3 semester hours

A study of the steps necessary in the preparation of an adequate accounting system for a business enterprise. Prerequisite: Acct. 2.2.

BIOLOGY

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY — Professor: Friedman (Chairman) and West (Co-chairman); Assistant Professor: Howland; Instructor: Snow; Lecturer: Mulvey.

The major requirements in the Department of Biology are satisfied on the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in the department, including Biology 5, Biology Seminar. Students who have demonstrated outstanding proficiency in Biology and have a satisfactory record may be invited to participate in the Biology Honors Program (Biology 5 H.)

In addition to the thirty semester hours of biological subjects, the major must also complete two semesters of College Physics, two semesters of Inorganic Chemistry and two semesters of Organic Chemistry.

It is strongly recommended that the student acquire a reading knowledge of two modern foreign languages, preferably French and German.

The minor requirements in the Department of Biology are satisfied on the completion of eighteen semester hours of course work in the department.

Note: During the Summer term it is the policy of the Department to offer such courses that students may broaden their scope in the biological sciences. Courses such as Introduction to Marine Biology, Ecology, Natural History and Advanced Botany may be offered from time to time.

Biology 1.1 — General Biology (Botany)

1 term — 4 semester hours

The general principles of biology. The morphology, physiology, reproductive behavior, and evolutionary relations of the main types of plants. Lectures and laboratory.

Biology 1.2 — General Biology (Zoology)

1 term — 4 semester hours

A comprehensive survey of the animal kingdom. The morphology, physiology, reproductive behavior, and evolution of the main types of animals. Emphasis is placed on the physical nature and function of man. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.1.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Biology 2.1-2.2 — Comparative Developmental Anatomy
2 terms — 8 semester hours
An integrated study correlating the homologies of form and function with the embryonic origins and derivations of organs and systems. The contributions of comparative embryology and paleontology to the study of morphology and phylogeny. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.2.

Biology 2.5 — The Non-Vascular Plants
1 term — 4 semester hours
The structure, function, life-history, and economic importance of the algae, fungi, and mosses. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.1.

Biology 2.6 — The Vascular Plants
1 term — 4 semester hours
The structure, function, life-history, and economic importance of the ferns, gymnosperms, and angiosperms. The development of conducting tissue and the seed habit from the primitive tracheophytes through the flowering plants. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.1.

Biology 3.1 — Comparative Histology
1 term — 4 semester hours
The microscopic anatomy of the fundamental tissues and organs of the animal body. Theory and practice in preparing material for histological analysis. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.2.

Biology 3.2 — Genetics
1 term — 4 semester hours
The theories and principles of heredity and variation. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.2.

Biology 3.3 — Parasitology
1 term — 4 semester hours
The relationship of parasitic organisms to the Animal Kingdom in health and disease. The life history, systematics and ecology of protozoan, helminth and arthropod parasites. Lectures and Laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.2.

Biology 3.4 — Microscopic Technique
1 term — 3 semester hours
The course will cover the theory and applied essentials of microscopic technique. Included will be the preservation and sectioning of tissues, and the preparation and staining of microscopic slides by the traditional methods. Treatment will be given to special techniques.

Biology 3.7 — Plant Physiology
1 term — 4 semester hours
The physical and chemical aspects of the life process of plants. The biochemistry of the lower plants with reference to the basic properties of protoplasm. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 1.1 and Chemistry 2.2.
Biology 4.1-4.2 — General Physiology  
2 terms — 8 semester hours

The chemistry and physics of protoplasm. General metabolism and energy exchanges. Muscle and nerve function. The physiology of digestion, excretion, circulation, endocrine secretion, and sense organs of the vertebrates. Lectures and demonstrations. Prerequisite: Biology 1.2 and Chemistry 2.2.

Biology 4.3-4.4 — Invertebrate Zoology  
2 terms — 8 semester hours

A survey of the invertebrate phyla with particular attention directed toward the morphology, phylogeny, and natural history of representatives of each group. Laboratory work and field trips designed to provide experience in the collecting, identification, and ecology of locally occurring marine invertebrates. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 2.1-2.2.

Biology 4.5 — General Bacteriology  
1 term — 4 semester hours

A study of microorganisms including non-pathogenic bacteria, yeasts and molds. The preparation of various media, methods of sterilization, staining and the preparing of pure cultures are handled in detail. The metabolism of microorganisms and the immunological resistance the body creates to invasion are considerations of the course. Techniques of handling, observing and working with non-pathogenic bacteria are covered in the laboratory. The course introduces some microbiology of foods. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: Biology 1.1 and Chemistry 2.2.

Biology 4.6 — Pathogenic Bacteriology  
1 term — 4 semester hours

This course constitutes an advanced study of microorganisms that exist in water, sewage, air and milk. It includes a consideration of standards, plate counts and physiological tests for water and milk. The emphasis is placed on the pathogens. Laboratory instruction is designed to teach the necessary precautions to be observed in the handling of the pathogens. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 4.5.

Biology 4.7-4.8 — Introduction to Radiobiology  
1 term — 4 semester hours

The preparation, properties, structure and uses of isotopes as they apply to biology. The course will cover the theory and applied essentials for detecting the interaction of isotopes and biological systems. Prerequisite: Biology 1.1-1.2, Chemistry 1.1-1.2, and Physics 1.1-1.2.

Biology 5 and Biology 5H  
1 term — 1 semester hour
2 terms — 4 semester hours

This is the Biology Seminar program required of all Biology majors in their senior year. Directed reading in the scientific literature with
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

periodic class reporting and weekly attendance at reporting sessions are required of all Biology 5 students. The Biology 5H (Honors Program) student is required to participate in a research project; survey the literature related to the research; and, give periodic reports at the weekly reporting sessions. All students are required to submit a term paper at the end of each semester.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION — Professors: Mahoney (Chairman) and Stone; Associate Professors: Diamond, DeGiacomo, O’Connor and F. L. Sullivan; Assistant Professors: Butler and Donahue; Instructor: Sutherland; Lecturers: Dennis, Dunn, Henchey.

Business Administration 2.1 — Business Law

1 term — 3 semester hours

Introduction to Business Law: Nature and sources of law, courts and court procedure, crimes and torts; Contracts; Agency; Labor relations; Insurance; and Bankruptcy. Offered each Fall.

Business Administration 2.2 — Business Law

1 term — 3 semester hours

Partnership; Corporations; Property; Sales; and Negotiable Instruments. Prerequisite: Bus. Adm. 2.1. Offered each Spring.

Business Administration 3.1 — Finance

1 term — 3 semester hours

A study of the functions of business finance. Representative topics include: forms of business organization; acquiring and administering funds of business firms; types of instruments of corporate finance; stock exchanges, investment bankers and their regulation; problems of expansion, reorganization and liquidation of business enterprises. Prerequisite: Acct. 1.1-1.2.

Business Administration 3.5 — General Insurance

1 term — 3 semester hours

Discusses the theory, practice, and problems of risk-bearing in business. Life, property, and casualty insurance, and corporate suretyship are considered. Designed for those who wish a general knowledge of insurance for practical assistance in their business problems.

Business Administration 3.6 — Principles of Investments

1 term — 3 semester hours

The proper investment of funds by individuals, institutions, and investment bankers. Subjects covered include the analysis of types of investments, the mechanics of investing as well as the means by which future security market trends are forecast. Prerequisite: Bus. Adm. 3.1.
Business Administration 3.7 — Real Estate

1 term — 3 semester hours

An examination of principles and practices of land economics involved in ownership, property management, and transfer of real estate, together with appropriate legal processes and instruments peculiar to real estate business. Also, methods of appraisal of property will be studied.

GRADUATE COURSES IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Business Administration 10.1-10.2 — Thesis Seminar

2 terms — 6 semester hours

The first semester of this course is devoted to giving the student the tools with which to write an acceptable thesis. The second semester sees the graduate student through the writing of the thesis under an advisor in his field.

Business Administration 10.3 — Marketing Management

1 term — 3 semester hours

A graduate seminar in Marketing required of all Master of Science in Business Administration candidates. The objective of this course is to develop in graduate students the ability to analyze marketing problems and to acquaint them with the function and structure of the distribution of products with relation to price, sales promotion, control, and the ultimate consumer. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1, Principles of Marketing.

Business Administration 10.4 — Production Management

1 term — 3 semester hours

A graduate seminar in Management required of all Master of Science in Business Administration degree candidates. Prerequisite: Management 2.1, Principles of Management.

Business Administration 10.5 — Financial Management

1 term — three semester hours

An investigation, analysis, planning and solution of problems in management of current assets, requirement of funds, capital costs and short-term financing. Analysis of business cases is supplemented by readings: Prerequisite: Accounting 1.1-1.2.

Business Administration 10.6 — Financial Management Seminar

1 term — three semester hours

Planning capital structure, use of capital markets, debt, leasing, reorganization, liquidation, and other current problems of long-term financing. Analysis of business cases is supplemented by readings. Prerequisite: Accounting 1.1-1.2, Business Administration 10.5, or permission of the instructor.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

CHEMISTRY

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY — Professor: Maehl (Chairman); Associate Professor: Leftin; Assistant Professor: Bonaventura; Lecturers: Marram, Sevagian.

The requirements for a major program in the Department of Chemistry may be fulfilled by successfully completing the following courses: General Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, two terms of Analytical Chemistry, Physical Chemistry, and two other courses offered by the Department of Chemistry. Other requirements are: Mathematics through Integral Calculus and General College Physics.

A minor in chemistry may be satisfied by successfully completing six semester courses in Chemistry.

Chemistry 1.1-1.2 — General Inorganic Chemistry

2 terms — 8-10 semester hours

(For students majoring in Science or Mathematics)

Fundamental principles of chemistry; atomic structure; periodic table; nature of chemical bonds; stoichiometry; gas laws; solutions; acid-base systems; quantitative use of equilibrium conditions through the mass-action law; electrochemistry and introduction to nuclear chemistry. Laboratory experiments to illustrate principles and reactions of certain elements. Development of scheme of qualitative analysis. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. For chemistry majors, additional three hours of laboratory per week are recommended giving a total of ten semester hours of credit.

Chemistry 2.1-2.2 — Organic Chemistry

2 terms — 8-10 semester hours

The essential chemistry of functional groups and basic theories as applied to the study of organic compounds. Nucleophilic displacements, base catalysed condensations, additions, eliminations, aromatic substitution and rearrangements. The experimental evidence for mechanism is presented. Brief discussions of the structure and fundamental reactions of the natural products, dyes, and heterocyclic compounds. The laboratory exercises consist of the synthesis of representative compounds of the types discussed in the lectures, and stress technique and characterization of the compounds used and prepared. Three hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory for chemistry majors for a total of ten semester hours credit and three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week for others. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1.2.

Chemistry 2.31-2.32 — Advanced Organic Chemistry

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Special topics in advanced Organic Chemistry including optical activity, resonance, optical and geometrical isomerism, keto-enol tautomerism,
detailed studies on the mechanism of substitution and elimination reactions, Walden inversion, etc. Prerequisite: Chemistry 2.2. Physical chemistry is desirable but not required. Approval of the instructor is required. Chemistry 2.32 continues, but does not presuppose Chemistry 2.31.

Chemistry 2.4 — Biochemistry  
1 term — 4 semester hours
The chemistry of amino acids, proteins, fats and liquids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids with emphasis on metabolism. Prerequisites: Chemistry 2.2 and 3.2. Physical chemistry and instrumental analysis are useful but not required. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Chemistry 2.5 — Synthetic Organic Chemistry  
1 term — 2 semester hours
Application of the principles of synthetic organic chemistry to the preparation of some of the more difficult synthesized compounds. Practice in report writing and acquaintance with the chemical literature is stressed. Prerequisite: Chemistry 2.2. One hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

Chemistry 2.6 — Qualitative Organic Analysis  
1 term — 3 semester hours
The systematic identification of organic compounds via functional groups. Prerequisite: Chemistry 2.2. One hour of conference and six hours of laboratory per week.

Chemistry 2.7-2.8 — Chemistry of Natural Products  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Detailed study of one or more classes of organic natural products, e.g. carbohydrates, liquids, hormones, vitamins, alkaloids. Emphasis will be on degradation, synthesis, reactions, and reaction mechanisms. Prerequisite: Advanced Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry. Chemistry 2.8 continues but does not presuppose Chemistry 2.7.

Chemistry 3.1 — Analytical Chemistry  (Quantitative Analysis)  
1 term — 4 semester hours
Principles of quantitative separations and determinations. Quantitative analyses by volumetric and gravimetric procedures. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1.2.

Chemistry 3.2 — Analytical Chemistry  (Instrumental Analysis)  
1 term — 4 semester hours
Theory and application of analytical instruments; colorimetry, spectrophotometry, nephelometry, turbidimetry, fluorimetry, flame photometry, fundamentals of spectroscopy and x-ray diffraction and fluorescence,
conductivity, potentiometry, polarography, differential thermal analysis, refractometry; description of automatic and recording instruments. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. **Prerequisite:** Chemistry 3.1.

**Chemistry 4.1-4.2 — Physical Chemistry**  
2 terms — 8-10 semester hours  
Ideal and real gases; development of first and second laws of thermodynamics; phase equilibria; ideal and real solutions; third law of thermodynamics; intermediate electrochemistry; introduction to surface and colloid chemistry; chemical kinetics and introduction to statistical mechanics. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. **Prerequisite:** Chemistry 1.2; Physics 2.2; Mathematics 2.3 Chemistry 2.2 and 3.2 and Mathematics 2.4 are recommended.

**Chemistry 4.3 — Chemistry of the Solid State**  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Fundamentals of crystal symmetry. Introduction to crystal chemistry and theory of structure of crystals. Relation of structure to chemical, mechanical, electrical, and magnetic properties. Growth of crystals. **Prerequisite:** Chemistry 1.2; Physics 2.2; Mathematics 2.2 are recommended. Given in alternate years with Chemistry 4.5.

**Chemistry 4.5 — Advanced Inorganic Chemistry**  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Principles of chemical bonding and atomic and molecular structure; systematic review of the periodic table and the chemistry of certain elements. **Prerequisite:** Chemistry 1.2. Given in alternate years with Chemistry 4.3.

**Chemistry 4.6 — Nuclear and Radiochemistry**  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Nuclear particles; properties and relative abundance of radioactive and stable nuclides; radioactive decay laws; interactions of radiation with matter; applications to analytical chemistry and radioactive age dating; chemical aspects of nuclear energy. **Prerequisite:** Chemistry 1.2, Mathematics 2.2, and Physics 2.2 are recommended. Given in alternate years.

**Chemistry 4.7 — Applications of Group Theory**  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Application of group theory to problems in chemistry and physics. Mathematical concepts of group theory, matrix algebra, group representations, symmetry transformations, and applications to such fields as molecular structure, valence and molecular orbital theories, interpretation of atomic and molecular spectra, and crystal field theory. Admission by consent of the instructor.
Chemistry 5 — Advanced Studies in Chemistry
Directed readings, lectures, seminars, and original research in areas of special interest to the student.

ECONOMICS

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT AND ECONOMICS — Professors: Archon and Stolper (Chairman); Associate Professor: Kimball; Assistant Professor: Shannon; Instructor: Updike; Lecturers: Burke, Collier, and Connaughton.

Major requirements in the Department of Economics are satisfied by the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in the department, which must be distributed throughout the six groups which follow: Economic Theory, Economic Institutions, Monetary Theory, Labor Economics, Government and Industry, and International Economics.

Minor requirements in the department are satisfied by the completion of eighteen semester hours of course work in the department.

Economics 1.1-1.2 — Principles of Economics
2 terms — 6 semester hours
This course is designed to provide the basic tools of economic analysis and to acquaint the student with the structure of contemporary economic society and the processes of production, distribution, and consumption. The basic principles are applied to simple problems in the fields of business management, money and banking, public finance, labor and international trade. Econ. 1.1 prerequisite to Econ. 1.2.

Economics 2.2 — Introduction to Statistics
1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of statistical material and techniques, with special reference to economic and business data. Attention is given to methods of collecting, tabulating, charting, and analyzing statistical data; frequency distribution, elementary probability, and simple correlation are covered. Required of all Majors and Minors in Economics.

Economics 2.3 — Economic History of Europe since 1750
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course traces the evolution of the major economic and political institutions of Europe as related to population, technology, and resources. Particular attention is given to the historical development of modern business organization and policy, financial institutions, techniques of production, transport, expansion of commerce, the labor movement, and the role of the state in national and international economic affairs. To be given in alternate years.
Economics 2.4 — Economic History of the United States
1 term — 3 semester hours
Treatment of economic history of the United States as outlined under Economics 2.3. To be given in alternate years.

Economics 3.1-3.2 — History of Economic Thought
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Development of economic thought with particular emphasis on the contributions of classical and neo-classical economists to modern economic theory; contemporary economic ideology. Econ. 3.1 is a prerequisite for Econ. 3.2

Economics 3.3 — Money and Banking
1 term — 3 semester hours
The nature and functions of money and credit; structure of the commercial banking and Federal Reserve banking systems; modern theoretical devices of monetary analysis and monetary theories.

Economics 3.4 — International Trade
1 term — 3 semester hours
The relationship of international trade to the domestic economy of the United States; balance of payments, the gold standard, and exchange equalization funds; maritime policy, reciprocal trade agreements, and tariffs; international economic relations. Econ. 2.3-2.4 recommended as preparatory courses for Econ. 3.4

Economics 3.7 — Intermediate Economic Theory
1 term — 3 semester hours
Analysis of consumer demand and production; functioning of the price system in the markets for commodities and factors of production; equilibrium of the firm and industry under conditions of perfect and imperfect competition. Prerequisite: Econ. 1.1-1.2. This course suggested for students who plan to obtain a graduate degree in Economics.

Economics 3.8 — Intermediate Macro-Economic Theory
1 term — 3 semester hours
Analysis of the determination of employment and of natural income and its components. Study of classical income and employment theories with emphasis placed on the Keynesian theory of employment, interest and money on post-Keynesian theory of growth models. Special emphasis on static equilibrium theory. Prerequisite: Econ. 1.1-1.2. This course suggested for students who plan to obtain a graduate degree in Economics as well as for other qualified students.

Economics 4.1-4.2 — Labor Economics
2 terms — 6 semester hours
The development of trade unionism in the United States; changing relationships between labor and management, labor legislation and its consequences for workers, employers, and consumers; and economics of wage determination, employment, and social security.
Economics 4.3 — Business Cycles  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Economic fluctuations considered briefly in their historical aspect. Theories of the Business Cycle; discussion of proposed policies for dealing with business cycle problems. **Prerequisite:** Economics 3.3

Economics 4.5 — Public Utilities  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A survey of the objectives, development, and content of the public control of industries “Affected with a public interest.” The economics of public service corporations; the economic problems of regulation; state versus federal control; public ownership and competition as alternatives to regulation. **To be given in alternate years.**

Economics 4.6 — Public Finance  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Sources of federal, state, and local tax revenue; public expenditures and the fiscal principles which govern them; public debt and methods of financing; shifting and incidence of taxation; the concept of taxable capacity. **To be given in alternate years.**

Economics 5 — Studies in Economics  
Hours and credits arranged to suit the needs of students for directed study and research in Economics. Admission to this course only with the consent of Chairman of the Department of Economics.

EDUCATION

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION — Professor:** Unger (Chairman); **Associate Professors:** Burton and White; **Lecturers:** Gibson, Perkins, Pine, and Ricci.

The major requirement in the Department of Education for elementary school teacher preparation may be satisfied by the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in the Department. The major may also be satisfied by a combination of twenty-four hours of course work in the Department and twenty-four hours of course work in an additional academic major. Courses in the following areas must be included in the professional preparation of either program: Cultural Foundations, Methods of Teaching, Curriculum Development, Observation of Teaching and Student Teaching, and Educational Psychology.

The minor requirement in the Department of Education recommended for secondary school teacher preparation is satisfied on the completion of twenty-one semester hours of course work in the department. The following courses must be included: Cultural Foundations of Education, Curriculum and Methods, Educational Psychology, and Observation of Teaching and Student Teaching.
All students majoring or minoring in Education are required to take a minimum of three semester hours in Speech and three semester hours in Educational Psychology. Either Child Psychology (for Elementary Education Majors) or Adolescent Psychology (for Secondary Education Minors) may be substituted for the course in Educational Psychology.

A student must be careful to develop adequate course background in one or more teaching fields. Students minoring in Education may major in these fields: Biology, Chemistry, Biology-Chemistry combined major, English, History, Social Studies, Foreign Languages, Mathematics, Speech, and Business Administration.

Changes of any sort in student programming must be approved in writing by a member of the Department. Failure to comply with this regulation may result in a loss of credit toward graduation.

The Department wishes to emphasize that it reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student from teacher education if in its estimation the probability of his success in teaching is doubtful. While the academic average of a student is not the sole factor in the determination of such success (others are interest, effort, personality, and proficiency in skill subjects), it is especially important that a student do his utmost to maintain a high academic average.

Profile Requirements Required Prior to Student Teaching

1. All Education majors and minors must satisfy the written English proficiency standard set by the English and Education Departments. Students should be prepared to take a special examination (to be given twice each year) as early in their collegiate careers as is practicable.

2. All Education majors and minors must satisfy the Speech proficiency standard set by the Speech and Education Departments. The examination will be scheduled periodically and specific examination dates will be posted on the Speech and Education bulletin boards. Students who wish to take the examination should register with a member of the Speech Department. Preliminary testing and specific requirements for the examination will be given at registration.

Special Regulations Concerning Student Teaching:

1. Student Teaching may be taken only by collegiate seniors and graduate students. Undergraduates must be either majoring or minoring in Education to enroll in the course.

2. A student who wishes to elect student teaching must see his advisor concerning this matter by the middle of the previous semester (by November 1 during the Fall semester; by April 1 during
the Spring semester; or, by the end of July if student attends summer session). Student Teaching cannot be elected by transfer students before their second semester of residence.

3. Student teachers must be available for school assignments every day. No doubt this will mean each undergraduate in Education should plan to attend at least one summer session, if he has not already done so, in order to lighten his academic schedule for the semester in which he undertakes student teaching.

4. Student teaching involves a minimum of forty days of observation and teaching in the cooperating school.

5. Student teachers are required by Massachusetts law to have a tuberculosis X-ray examination prior to the initiation of student teaching. This examination is provided free of charge by the City of Boston Department of Public Health (57 East Concord Street) Mondays through Fridays 1-4:30.

Cooperating School Systems

With the cooperation of the superintendents, of headmasters and principals, and of a large number of classroom teachers, Suffolk University students have fulfilled the student teaching portion of the teacher education program in the schools of eastern Massachusetts cities and towns. The supervising faculty of the Education department, because of effective assistance by the cooperating teachers, have been able to make this one-semester experience both practical and meaningful. During 1965, the following public school systems helped train Suffolk student teachers under this cooperative arrangement:

**Spring Semester 1965:**
- Belmont
- Boston
- Brockton
- Cambridge
- Chelsea
- Dedham
- Foxborough

- Hingham
- King Philip
- Regional
- Lawrence
- Melrose
- Methuen
- Revere
- Saugus
- Sherburn
- Swampscott
- Waltham
- Watertown
- Weymouth

**Summer Session 1965:**
- Boston
- Braintree
- Hingham

- Hull
- Lowell

**Fall Semester 1965:**
- Avon
- Bedford
- Boston
- Cambridge

- Haverhill
- Medford
- Melrose
- Quincy

- Somerville
- Waltham
- Weymouth
- Winthrop
- Woburn
Education 2.1-2.2 — Cultural Foundations of Education  
2 terms — 6 semester hours

A course designed to introduce the prospective teacher to education in the United States. Studies the historical, philosophical, and social foundations of education with special reference to the American public school system.

Education 3.1 — Educational Psychology  
1 term — 3 semesters hours

An examination of the nature of human abilities and of teaching-learning processes. Includes a consideration of the facts and generalization of child growth and development. Required of all students majoring in elementary education.

Education 3.2 — Education Psychology  
1 term — 3 semester hours

The organization and content of this course is similar to Education 3.1. Its emphasis, however, is on the efficiency of learning in secondary education. Includes a consideration of the facts and generalization of adolescent growth and development. Required of all students minoring in secondary education.

Education 4.11 — Elementary Methods: Language Arts  
1 term — 3 semester hours

A comparison of content, teaching practices, and materials in oral and written communication, handwriting, reading, and spelling. Trends in the teaching of the language arts and correlation with other aspects of the curriculum will also be considered. Required of all students majoring in elementary education.

Education 4.12 — Elementary Methods: Improvement of Reading  
1 term — 3 semester hours

An analysis of past and present practices in reading instruction. Emphasis will be placed on the principles, procedures, and practices of reading instruction for the first six grades. Some consideration will also be given to the identification of problems and significant trends in the teaching of reading.

Education 4.13 — Elementary Methods: Arithmetic and its Teaching  
1 term — 3 semester hours

Emphasis will be placed on developing an understanding of the idea of number, our system of notation, number concepts, the operations of arithmetic, common fractions, decimal fractions, and percentage. The methods of teaching the above and their sequential development will be presented. Required of all students majoring in elementary education.
Education 4.14 — Elementary Methods: The Arts
1 term — 3 semester hours
This is a course in the teaching of music and the various art activities — crafts, drawing and painting — in the elementary grades. Special attention is given to recent practices; appropriate materials and their adaptations to the problems of teaching are discussed. Required of all students majoring in elementary education.

Education 4.16-4.17 — Curriculum and Methods in the Teaching of Secondary School Social Studies
2 terms — 6 semester hours

Education 4.18-4.19 — Curriculum and Methods in the Teaching of Secondary School Business Education
2 terms — 6 semester hours

Education 4.20 — Observation and Student Teaching (Elementary)
1 term — 3-6 semester hours
Observation and apprentice teaching in selected elementary schools. Conferences with the supervising teacher and cooperating school teacher. The course is to be taken in either semester of the senior year. Education 4.20 is required of all students majoring in elementary education. (See Special Regulations concerning Student Teaching, p. 95-96)

Education 4.21 — Observation and Student Teaching (Secondary)
1 term — 3-6 semester hours
Observation and apprentice teaching in selected secondary schools. Conferences with the supervising teacher and the cooperating school teacher. The course may be taken either semester of the senior year. (See Special Regulations concerning Student Teaching, p. 95-96)

Education 4.24-4.25 — Curriculum and Methods (Elementary)
2 terms — 6 semester hours
An overview of elementary education in the United States. Emphasizes the interrelationship of methods, materials, and the learner. Considers the rationale for teaching the subject matter of the elementary curriculum — language arts, social studies, science, arithmetic, arts and crafts, music and rhythms. Gives attention to the fundamentals of curriculum organization and construction. The characteristics of the educative experience and the organization of the learning situation are analyzed. Required of all students majoring in elementary education.

Education 4.3 — Methods of Teaching (Secondary)
1 term — 3 semester hours

Education 4.31-4.32 — Curriculum and Methods in the Teaching of Secondary School English
2 terms — 6 semester hours
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Education 4.33-4.34 — Curriculum and Methods in the Teaching of Secondary School Mathematics and Science
2 terms — 6 semester hours

Education 4.35-4.36 — Curriculum and Methods in the Teaching of Speech and Drama
2 terms — 6 semester hours

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Education 4.4 — Curriculum Development (Secondary)
1 term — 3 semester hours
A critical appraisal of the varied types of secondary curricula represented in current American practice. Current problems in developing a sound secondary educational program will be studied and students will be expected to devote attention to curriculum development in the teaching fields of special interest to them. There will be individual and group analysis of materials, methods of organization and teaching practices in terms of psychological and sociological concepts. Required of all evening students minoring in secondary education.

Education 4.5 — Philosophical Foundations of Education I
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course is designed to study educational thought in historical perspective and includes an examination of educational concepts which have evolved through western thought to the present day. The great documents in educational thought are studied in relation to the period in which they were produced.

Education 4.6 — Philosophical Foundations of Education II
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course applies the philosophical bases of education to recurrent and contemporary educational problems and issues. Topics are studied from the viewpoint of the major philosophical systems and the related educational concepts for the purpose of determining the extent to which a synthesis may be achieved.

Education 5 — Studies in Education
Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their readings in areas of educational research which may be of special interest to them. Projects of this sort will be authorized only in unusual circumstances upon the recommendation of the departmental chairman and with the approval of the Dean.
Candidates for the master's degree in education will be expected to secure from the Graduate Committee approval of their degree plans during their first semester of residence. All candidates are required to elect the following courses: Education 6.8, Education 6.9, Education 7.0, and Education 7.1. Candidates who have not had previous professional training and experience will be required to complete, as part of their program, courses required of undergraduate students in education—elementary or secondary as the individual case suggests. These fundamental requirements will comprise educational psychology, methods of teaching, curriculum development and student teaching. Master's candidates who received such professional training as undergraduates or who are teachers of experience will complete their course requirements by choosing courses listed and offered by the Education Department for graduate credit.

A candidate for a bachelor's degree may receive special permission from the Department and the Dean to register in graduate courses as electives, provided he has met all regular requirements in education for his degree.

Changes of any sort in student programming must be approved in writing by a member of the Department. Failure to comply with this regulation may result in a loss of credit toward graduation.

**Education 6.1-6.15 — History of Education**

This course is a survey of the History of Education from the earliest times through the nineteenth century. This background is used to help in evaluating modern problems of education. Among the topics covered are aims of education; curriculum; methods; educational theories; the influence of environment.

**Education 6.2 — Principles of Placement**

A study of the procedures, criteria, and problems involved in the proper educational, vocational, and psychological placement of people. Referral practices and procedures will be an essential aspect of this course.

**Education 6.3-6.35 — Comparative History of Modern Education**

The course will survey educational developments in western cultures during the 20th Century. It will include a study of the efforts of educational leaders in the United States to modernize educational practices. It will review developments in European countries that parallel political and social changes. Material in the course should assist the student to develop a personal philosophy of education for the 20th century.
Education 6.4 — Organization and Administration of Guidance Services

I term — 3 semester hours

A course designed to furnish the student with an awareness of the organizational patterns necessary to a well functioning guidance program. Administrative skills, procedures, and attitudes will be investigated.

Education 6.5 — Principles of Guidance

I term — 3 semester hours

An investigation of the principles which influence the development of a guidance program. Special emphasis on the foundations upon which operational guidance and counseling procedures are based.

Education 6.6 — Counseling

I term — 3 semester hours

An introduction to the art and science of the counseling process. The basic theories of counseling are investigated with special emphasis upon the philosophical foundations upon which these theories are constructed.

Education 6.7 — Occupational Information

I term — 3 semester hours

An investigation of both the psychological and informational influences which determine a person's occupational choice. Special emphasis on the self-concept and its relation to entrance and movement within an occupational field.

Education 6.8 — Philosophy of Education

I term — 3 semester hours

A seminar course designed to present, study, and evaluate those systems of philosophy which underlie both traditional and progressive principles of and practices in contemporary pedagogy.

Education 6.9 — Sociology of Education

I term — 3 semester hours

An analysis of social interactions within the school and between the school and the community. This is a course in applied sociology 1) as a basis for deciding the objectives of education and 2) as a means of social progress. The material covered includes examination of human relations in the school, social class in education, the school and personality, the school in the community, and the newer methods of working on school problems.

Education 7.0 — Educational Administration — Cases and Concepts

I term — 3 semester hours

A study of the functions and problems of public school administration. The class will utilize the case study approach to problems and will
explore the concepts that will naturally emerge from such considerations. Attention is given to the relationship between federal, state and local governing bodies in education, as well as to such problems as personnel, curriculum, guidance, records, plant operation, finance, and public relations.

**Education 7.1 — Tests and Measurements**

I term — 3 semester hours

An investigation of the structure and uses of various kinds of tests: group intelligence, achievement, aptitude, personality, and interest. Students will study actual tests to determine their strengths and weaknesses.

**Education 7.2 — Problems of Secondary Education**

I term — 3 semester hours

The presentation and attempted solution of some of the important problems facing the teacher in secondary schools: curricula, equipment, organization, administration, and guidance.

**Education 7.25 — Problems of Elementary Education**

I term — 3 semester hours

The presentation and attempted solution of some of the important problems facing the teacher in elementary schools: curricula, equipment, organization, administration and guidance.

**Education 7.3 — Administration and Supervision of Elementary Education**

I term — 3 semester hours

Administration and supervision in the elementary school. Open to students of maturity and experience who wish to prepare themselves for principalship or supervision in the elementary school.

**Education 7.4 — Administration and Supervision of Secondary Education**

I term — 3 semester hours

Administration and supervision in the secondary school. Open to students of maturity and experience who wish to prepare themselves for principalship or supervision in the secondary school.

**Education 7.7-7.8 — Seminar in Education**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A problem course in which the central themes of the Master's theses are presented for criticism by students and staff members.

**Education 10 — Reading and Research**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Advanced individual, intensive study of a problem in the major field of interest. Projects of this sort will be authorized only in unusual circumstances upon the recommendation of the departmental chairman and the approval of the Dean.
ENGLISH

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH — Professors: Clark, Murphy, and Vogel (Chairman); Associate Professors: Colburn, Connors, and O'Neil; Assistant Professors: Lottridge and H. Parker; Instructors: Bigelow, Hughes; Lecturers: Janis, R. B. Parker.

A major in the Department of English is established by successfully completing thirty semester hours of selected course work in English.

English majors who are minoring in Education are required to complete 30 semester hours from the following list of courses in addition to English 1.1-1.2 and 2.7-2.8.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 2.5-2.6</td>
<td>American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3.5 (3.6)</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Electives** (one from each group)

1. English 3.6 (3.5) Shakespeare  
   English 3.8 Seventeenth Century Literature  
   English 3.9 Milton

2. English 3.1 Age of Pope  
   English 3.2 Age of Johnson  
   English 4.3 English Novel: Defoe to Scott

3. English 4.5 Romantic Poetry  
   English 4.6 Victorian Poetry  
   English 4.4 English Novel: Scott to Hardy  
   English 2.4 American Novel: from Revolution to 20th century

4. English 4.7 Modern English Poetry  
   English 4.8 Modern American Poetry  
   English 4.9 Modern English Drama  
   English 4.10 Modern American Drama  
   English 4.11 Modern English Fiction  
   English 4.12 Modern American Fiction

**Free Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 3.3</td>
<td>Great Books of World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3.4</td>
<td>Great Books of World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3.7</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4.1</td>
<td>Classical Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4.2</td>
<td>Modern European Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4.15</td>
<td>Irish Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any courses under restricted electives not already covered
History of English Literature, although required of all A.B. and B.S. degree candidates in liberal arts, will not be credited toward the English major. This requirement is normally fulfilled in the Sophomore year.

History of American Literature will be required of all English majors and minors.

A minor in the Department of English is satisfied by successfully completing eighteen semester hours of selected course work in English including History of English Literature and History of American Literature.

Students who are preparing for elementary school teaching are required to take History of American Literature.

Freshman Composition, Advanced Composition, and Creative Writing cannot be credited toward a major or a minor in English.

Advanced Composition and Creative Writing cannot be taken for graduate credit.

Majors and Minors in English are urged to enroll in courses in English History, American History, French, and German.

All students majoring or minoring in English must have their programs in this major or minor approved by an advisor from the English Department and thereafter keep in close touch with the Department in respect to their progress.

**English 0.1 — Remedial English**

1 term — no credit

A course designed to aid the student in acquiring accuracy and facility in writing by providing extensive practice. Special stress laid on grammar, spelling, and techniques of composition. Required of students at the discretion of the English Department. Not credited toward any degree.

**English 1.1 — Freshman English**

1 term — 3 semester hours

The fundamental indispensable course. A review of grammatical usage, vocabulary building, basic principles of thought organization, and discipline of expository writing. Frequent themes and reading of prose selections.

**English 1.2 — Freshman English**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A continuation of English 1.1. Analysis of effective sentences and levels of diction; techniques of description; the mechanics of research and the writing of a term paper; introduction to literature through the short story, play and poetry. Themes based on required readings.

**English 1.5 — Creative Writing**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A course open to upperclassmen who wish to improve their command of composition, and who wish to write for publication whether in prose or verse. Exceptional stress to be placed on independent work.
English 2.1 — Advanced Composition
1 term — 3 semester hours
A course designed to increase the student's capacity to analyze literature and write critical evaluations of it. Techniques of the novel, short story, and poetry studied. Written assignments in which the student investigates suggested problems and issues.

English 2.2 — Advanced Composition
1 term — 3 semester hours
Discipline in reading and criticizing selected essays and plays. A series of papers in which the student writes critical analyses of his reading.

English 2.4 — The American Novel
1 term — 3 semester hours
Development of the American novel from the Revolution to the twentieth century. Special stress on the writings of Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, James, Howells, Twain, Crain, Norris and Dreiser. This course is not a duplication of English 2.5 and 2.6 nor a substitute for them.

English 2.5 — History of American Literature
1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of American literature from the Colonial period to the Transcendental Movement, with a detailed study of national origins and literary trends.

English 2.6 — History of American Literature
1 term — 3 semester hours
A continuation of English 2.5. A survey of American literature from the Transcendental Movement to the Twentieth Century. Stress on major figures and emerging patterns of thought.

English 2.7 — History of English Literature
1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of the literature of the British Isles from the beginning to the eighteenth century. Reading of representative selections with special attention given to chronological development, prose style, and poetic techniques. Basic for all special courses in English literature.

English 2.8 — History of English Literature
1 term — 3 semester hours
A continuation of English 2.7. A survey of the literature of the British Isles from the eighteenth century to the twentieth century. Readings of representative selections from the Neoclassic, Romantic, and Victorian periods. Prerequisite: English 2.7.
English 3.1 — The Age of Pope 1 term — 3 semester hours
An examination of the Augustan Age: its ironic prose, satiric poetry, and social criticism as exemplified in the writings of Swift, Pope, Addison, Steele, and others. Prerequisite: English 2.7-2.8. To be offered in Fall 1966-67.

English 3.2 — The Age of Johnson 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the later Neoclassical period and pre-Romantic period. The conversation and criticism of Samuel Johnson; James Boswell's *Life of Johnson* and his journals; skepticism, irony, and humor in Gibbon, Burke, and Goldsmith; the beginnings of romanticism in Burns, Blake, and others. Prerequisite: English 2.7-2.8. To be offered in Spring 1967.

English 3.3 — Great Books of World Literature 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of selected literary masterpieces from ancient times to the Renaissance: *The Odyssey*, *The Aeneid*, *The Golden Ass*, *The Inferno*, *Gargantua and Pantagruel*, and *Don Quixote*. This list may be varied at the discretion of the instructor.

English 3.4 — Great Books of World Literature 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of literary masterpieces from the eighteenth century to the twentieth century: *Candide*, *Faust*, *The Crimson and the Black*, *Madame Bovary*, *Crime and Punishment*, *Nostromo*, and the shorter novels of Thomas Mann. The list to be varied at the discretion of the instructor.

English 3.5 — Shakespeare's Comedies and Histories 1 term — 3 semester hours
An analysis of Shakespeare's background and development as a dramatist through an examination of selected comedies and histories. Collateral reading of the minor plays and Shakespeare criticism. Prerequisite: English 2.7.

English 3.6 — Shakespeare's Tragedies 1 term — 3 semester hours
An intensive study of Shakespeare's major tragedies to represent the range, resourcefulness, and power of his dramaturgy. Collateral reading in Shakespeare criticism. Prerequisite: English 2.7.

English 3.7 — Chaucer 1 term — 3 semester hours
An introduction to fourteenth-century England in respect of language, patterns of life, ideas, and ideals. The poetry of Chaucer studied as literary art and as a reflection of his time. Detailed examination of the *House of Fame*, *Troilus and Criseyde*, and *Canterbury Tales*. Prerequisite: English 2.7.
English 3.8 — Seventeenth-Century Literature  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A study of seventeenth-century literature including the chief strains of metaphysical and Cavalier poetry, the development of prose including the King James Bible, Bacon, Browne, and Restoration prose by such figures as Bunyan and Pepys. Restoration drama and Dryden not included in this course. Prerequisite: English 2.7.

English 3.9 — Milton  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A survey of seventeenth-century political and literary background together with a detailed study of Milton's English poems and chief prose works. Supplementary readings in the Bible. Prerequisite: English 2.7.

English 4.1 — Classical Drama  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A study of Greek and Roman drama from its origins; characteristics of the theatre; development of tragedy and comedy. Readings in the works of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Terence, and Seneca.

English 4.2 — Modern European Drama  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A study of modern experimentation in the theater as exemplified in the works of leading dramatists. Representative selections from the plays of Pirandello, Brecht, Giraudoux, Sartre, Lorca, Anouilh, Ionesco, Genet, or others at the discretion of the instructor. To be offered in Spring 1967.

English 4.3 — The English Novel: Defoe to Scott  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Forms of the English novel from the early fictional products of the Elizabethan period through the picaresque novel of Defoe. Study of the major eighteenth-century novelists: Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austin. Prerequisite: English 2.7-2.8.

English 4.4 — The English Novel: Scott to Hardy  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
Development of the Romantic and Victorian novel. Readings in major works of Scott, the Brontes, Dickens, Thackeray, Trollope, Eliot, Meredith, and Hardy. Prerequisite: English 2.7-2.8.

English 4.5 — Romantic Poetry  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A study of the mind and spirit, poetics, and poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Prerequisite: English 2.7-2.8.

English 4.6 — Victorian Poetry  
1 term — 3 semester hours  
A study of English poetry during the Victorian era concentrating upon the writings of Tennyson, the Brownings, Arnold, the Pre-Raphaelites, and Swinburne. Prerequisite: English 2.7.
English 4.7 — Modern English Poetry 1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of modern English poetry from the early twentieth century
to the present. A study of the transition from old patterns and themes
to the impact of new ideas and techniques in the writings of Hopkins,
Housman, Hardy, Yeats, World War I poets, Auden, Spender, and
Thomas.
English 4.8 — Modern American Poetry 1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of modern American poetry from the early twentieth century
to the present. Emergence of new forms and ideas in the writings of
Robinson, Frost, the Imagists, Sandburg, Lindsay, Stevens, Williams,
Moore, Jarrell, and Lowell.
English 4.9 — Modern English Drama 1 term — 3 semester hours
An examination of modern English drama from Shaw and Barrie to
such “Angry Young Men” as Osborne and Pinter. Selected plays by
Eliot, Coward, Fry, Rattigan, Beckett, and others. To be offered in
Fall 1968-69.
English 4.10 — Modern American Drama 1 term — 3 semester hours
The emergence of the modern American theater from the turn of the
century to the present day. Readings chosen from the works of O’Neill,
Anderson, Wilder, Hellman, Williams, Miller, Inge, or others at the
discretion of the instructor. To be offered in Spring 1966.
English 4.11 — Modern English Fiction 1 term — 3 semester hours
An examination of the ideas and techniques of twentieth-century
English fiction as represented in the works of Forster, Joyce, Lawrence,
Snow, Cary, Waugh, Greene, Osborne, Durrell, or others at the discre­
tion of the instructor. To be offered in Fall 1966-67.
English 4.12 — Modern American Fiction 1 term — 3 semester hours
An examination of the ideas and techniques of twentieth-century
American fiction as represented in the works of Faulkner, Hemingway,
Wolfe, Steinbeck, Salinger, Baldwin or others and a variety of short
story writers, at the discretion of the instructor. To be offered in
Spring 1967.
English 4.13 — The Short Story 1 term — 3 semester hours
Examination of selected American, British, and continental short
stories, with special attention to such literary elements as allusion, irony,
symbolism, and regionalism, as well as techniques of characterization
and functions of setting. Not designed as a course in the history of the
short story. Prerequisite: English 1.2.
English 4.15 — Irish Literature 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the writers of the Irish Literary Revival, from the 1890's to the present. Selected readings from the works of George Moore, Yeats, Joyce, Synge, O'Casey, Frank O'Connor, Sean O'Faolain, Padraic Colum, and others who dramatized the contemporary aspirations of Ireland. Emphasis on the plays and history of the famous Abbey Theater.

FRENCH

Department of Modern Languages — Professor: Fehrer (Chairman); Assistant Professors: Alonso and Smith; Instructor: Bird; Lecturers: Barba, Celieres, Kramer, Kudisch, Pouinard, and Solano.

Major requirements in the Department of French are satisfied by the completion of 30 semester hours of course work in the department which must include the General Survey of French Literature and Advanced Composition and Conversation.

Minor requirements in the department are satisfied by the completion of 18 semester hours of course work in the department, including the General Survey of French Literature.

The course in Elementary French may not be credited toward a major or minor in French.

Majors in French, especially those who plan to teach, are urged to complete at least twelve semester hours in another foreign language. Majors and minors in French are urged to enroll in courses in English Literature and History.

Students who major or minor in French must submit their programs in this major or minor for approval to an advisor from the Modern Language Department. Thereafter they should consult the advisor frequently concerning their progress.

French 1.1-1.2 — Elementary French 2 terms — 6 semester hours
Essentials of grammar, practice in oral use of the language, and reading of simple French texts. Laboratory.

French 1.3-1.4 — Elementary French 2 terms — 6 semester hours
Essentials of grammar practice in oral use of the language and reading. This is a cultural approach, a semi-intensive course, with an aural-oral orientation. Intended for students with some foundation in French. Laboratory.

French 2.1-2.2 — Intermediate French 2 terms — 6 semester hours
Reading of stories and plays; review of grammar and composition. Laboratory. Prerequisite: French 1.2 or its equivalent.
French 2.3-2.4 — Cultural French  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A rapid review of French grammar. Practice in speaking and writing French. An introduction to French civilization and backgrounds of literature. Laboratory.

French 3.1-3.2 — General Survey of French Literature  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A survey of the most important movements in French literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Selected works of representative authors will be read and discussed in relation to the cultural history of each period. **Prerequisite: French 2.2 or its equivalent.**

French 3.3-3.4 — Advanced Composition and Conversation  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
An intensive review of French grammar and composition. Pronunciation, intonation and conversation. **Prerequisite: French 2.2**

French 4.1 — French Drama  
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
The development of French drama from the 17th century to the present. Particular emphasis will be placed on the study of classical tragedy and comedy, with Corneille, Racine and Molière, and the development of romantic drama with Hugo, Musset and Vigny. Representative plays from each period will be read and discussed.

French 4.2 — Seventeenth Century Prose and Poetry  
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
A survey of the social and political background of the 17th century together with a detailed study of the great prose writers and poets who formed the classical ideal. Reading of works by such authors as Descartes, Pascal, Bossuet, Madame de Lafayette, and others.

French 4.5 — The Nineteenth Century French Novel  
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
A study of the great novelists of the Nineteenth Century, including Hugo, Stendhal, Balzac and Flaubert.

French 4.6 — Eighteenth Century Prose and Poetry  
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
A study of the period of the Enlightenment with emphasis on the works of Montesquieu, Voltaire and Rousseau.

French 4.7 — The 20th Century French Novel  
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
Reading and analysis of the novels of prominent modern French
writers, beginning with Proust and including such authors as Gide, Sartre, Camus, Sarraute and Robbe-Grillet.

**French 4.8 — The Modern French Theater**

1 term — 3 semester hours

(to be offered in alternate years)


**French 5 — Studies in French**

Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their reading in areas of research in French which may be of special interest to them.

**GERMAN**

**DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES — Professor:** Fehrer (Chairman); **Assistant Professors:** Alonso and Smith; **Instructor:** Bird; **Lecturer:** Barba, Celieres, Kramer, Kudisch, Pouinard, and Solano.

Major requirements in German are satisfied by the completion of 30 semester hours of course work in German. They must include Masterworks of German Literature and Advanced Composition and Conversation.

Minor requirements in the department are satisfied by the completion of 18 semester hours in German, including Masterworks of German Literature.

The course in Elementary German may not be credited toward a major or minor in German.

Students who major in German, especially those who plan to teach, are urged to complete at least twelve semester hours in another foreign language. Majors and minors in German are urged to enroll in courses in English Literature and History.

Students who major or minor in German must submit their programs in this major or minor for approval by an advisor from the Modern Language Department. Thereafter they should consult the advisor frequently concerning their program.

**German 1.1-1.2 — Elementary German**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A study of the elements of German grammar with emphasis on the audio-lingual method (including required work in the audio-lingual laboratory) and reading of simple prose and poetry.
German 2.1-2.2 — Intermediate German
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A review of grammar, composition, and conversation with emphasis on the audio-lingual approach (including required work in the audio-lingual laboratory). A study of the more common German idioms through conversation, dialogues, stories, and plays.

German 2.15-2.25 — Intermediate German for Science Majors
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A review of grammar, composition, and conversation with work in the language laboratory and in the grammatical constructions, sentence structures, and vocabulary found in readings in scientific German.

German 2.3-2.4 — Modern German Writers
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A further development of composition and conversational skills in German, using literature of the twentieth century — short stories, plays, poetry, and novels — as a basis.

German 3.1-3.2 — Masterworks of German Literature
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A study of representative German masterworks from the medieval epic through the early twentieth century with emphasis on the novella form. German literary masters such as Goethe, Kleist, Storm, Thomas Mann, Kafka and their literary techniques will be dealt with. (taught on alternate years with 3.3-3.4)

German 3.3-3.4 — Advanced German Composition and Conversation
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A final, intensive review of German grammar, conversation, idioms, and oral and written composition.

German 4.1 — German Drama from 1750 to 1950
1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the development of German drama from Lessing through Brecht, including Schiller, Goethe, Hauptmann, Büchner, and others.

German 4.2 — The German Novel of the 19th and 20th Centuries
1 term — 3 semester hours
A survey of the development of the novel as a literary form in 19th and 20th century German literature, including Fontane, Thomas Mann, Kafka, and Böll.

GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT AND ECONOMICS — Professors: Archon and Stolper (Chairman); Associate Professors: Kimball; Assistant Professor: Shannon; Instructor: Updike; Lecturers: Burke, Collier, Connaughton.
The requirement for a major in the Department of Government is satisfied on the completion of thirty semester hours of course work distributed among the following seven groups: Federal, State, and Local Government; Political Theory; International Relations; Politics; Comparative Government; and Public Administration.

The requirement for a minor in the Department of Government is satisfied on completion of eighteen semester hours of course work.

**Government 1.1. — American Government**

1 term — 3 semester hours

The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the development and operation of the U.S. Government, stressing an understanding of the Federal Constitution, legislation procedure, powers and duties of the executive, the importance of the judiciary.

**Government 1.2 — Comparative Government**

1 term — 3 semester hours

The governmental forms of important nations are studied and are compared, especially in the light of contemporary developments. Sufficient historical material is included in the course to provide a basis for understanding democratic methods and the differences between democracy and other political philosophies.

**Government 2.1-2.2 — American Constitutional Government**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

This course provides a comprehensive study of the history and growth of American constitutional government. It will consider the constitutional problems faced by succeeding administrations and the solutions found to such problems. *Prerequisite: Govt. 1.1 or with the approval of the instructor.*

**Government 2.3-2.4 — Contemporary Foreign Policy of U.S.**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Part I — A study of the formation and implementation of the United States foreign policy: the organization of the State Department; its relations with Congress and the President; the effects of our foreign policy on domestic issues and on other nations.

Part II — A study of the contemporary foreign policy of the United States and the effect of our domestic policies and of the foreign policies of other great world powers upon U.S. foreign policy. A study of diplomatic procedure and the processes of international settlement of disputes through negotiations, mediations, arbitration and adjudication will be included. *Prerequisite: Govt. 1.1.*

**Government 2.8 — American Political Thought**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A study of the development of American political thought; the
Colonial period; the Revolution; the evolution of the Constitution; Jeffersonian democracy; Jacksonian democracy; the slavery controversy; the nature of the Union; political currents since the Civil War.

Government 2.9 — Political Global Geography

1 term — 3 semester hours

A study of the social, political, economic, strategic, and geographic elements of a state including the methods used in formulating and achieving its foreign policy objectives with reference to the American strategic position.

Government 3.0-3.1 — International Relations

2 terms — 6 semester hours

The Rise of the Western State System and the "Balance of Power." A consideration of the nature and problems of the State in the modern world: the origin of its power; the formulation of procedures, diplomacy and the pacific settlement of international disputes.

Government 3.2 — Public Administration:

Theory and Institutions

1 term — 3 semester hours

The science and standards of public administration; formal organization of administrative units; types of organizations; problems of reorganization, decentralization, and integration; responsibilities in administration and the role of the individual; informal organization and group behavior.

Government 3.21 — Public Administration:

Problems and Application

1 term — 3 semester hours

The environment of administration; relationships with legislature, with special interests, and with public; inter-level relationships, federal, state and local; formulation and co-ordination of program and policy and adaptation of organization to formulated aims.

Government 3.3-3.4 — Political Theory

2 terms — 6 semester hours


Government 3.5 — American Parties and Politics

1 term — 3 semester hours

The development of the American party system; the organization of political parties; the political machine; bosses and the spoils system; pressure groups; the nomination of candidates; the conduct of campaigns in the elective process. Prerequisite: Govt. 1.1 or with instructor's approval.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Government 3.6 — State Government 1 term — 3 semester hours
The development, structure and functions of state governments: The details of Massachusetts government will be fully considered and compared with other state governments of the United States and their inter-state relations.

Government 3.61 — Local Government 1 term — 3 semester hours
The development, structure and functions of county, municipal, town and other local political subdivisions entities. Relation between state and local political subdivisions will be considered as will also the various systems of regulation including mayor-council, council-manager and commission forms.

Government 3.7 — British Commonwealth of Nations 1 term — 3 semester hours
A concentrated study of the interrelations among the United Kingdom and its colonies, protectorates and dominions: governmental organization; economic agreement; formulation of imperial strategy; relations with the United States; participation in the United Nations. Prerequisite: Govt. 1.2 with approval of instructor. To be given in alternate years.

Government 4.1-4.2 — Government Regulation of Industry 2 terms — 6 semester hours
A consideration of the economic genesis of regulation in the United States: Colonial and constitutional periods: early government controls; Industrial Revolution; regulatory devices; Homestead Act; Sherman Anti-Trust Act; Federal Trade Commission; other influences on regulation. Congressional powers in regulation and control: commerce clause; agencies of regulation; controls over railroads, industry, labor; New Deal regulation; current trends and needs in regulation. Prerequisite: Govt. 2.1-2.2 or Econ. 2.4; exception: business administration students.

Government 4.3-4.4 — Government and Labor 2 terms — 6 semester hours
First semester: Background of the labor-management conflict; theories of wages, the labor market and employee benefits; free enterprise and the growth of unionism; role of the federal and state governments.
Second semester: Collective bargaining and the union contract; grievance procedure; arbitration and mediation; background and trends in government regulation and in labor-management relations.

Government 4.5 — International Organization 1 term — 3 semester hours
The growth of international organization in the last two centuries; a study of the United Nations Organization; its Charter, activities, and politics; a review of the basic principles of international law applicable
to settlement of disputes and problems in relation to human rights and to economic, social and humanitarian aspects; examination of the specialized Agencies and of NATO and other regional organizations; and a consideration of the future potential of international organization. *To be given in alternate years.*

**Government 4.6 — Public Opinion and Propaganda**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A study of forces guiding opinion and influencing decision-making in the political sphere. Emphasis on communications through mass media. Analysis of propaganda techniques. Measurement of opinion polls, sampling. *Prerequisite: Government 3.5 or with instructor's approval.*

**Government 5 — Studies in Government**

Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students who are candidates for Honors, and will direct their reading in areas of governmental research which may be of special interest to them. *Prerequisite: Approval of Chairman of the Department.*

**GUIDANCE**

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY AND GUIDANCE — Professor: Lieberman (Chairman and Director), Associate Professor: Augeros; Assistant Professors: Wetherbee, and Williams (Counselor); Instructor: M. Mahoney; Lecturers: P. Parker, Rosenzwig (Counselor), and Wilson.**

**Guidance 0.1 — Reading Development** 1 term — no credit

The course is designed for entering Freshmen to help them set individual goals for development in college and improvement in the mastery of reading and other academic skills. Emphasis is placed on building vocabulary, improving verbal comprehension and memory, increasing speed of reading, improving the ability to listen to lectures, taking and organizing notes, organizing and expressing ideas, and improving study habits. Instruction in the course is integrated with testing and counseling to help each student clarify his vocational, educational, and personal goals and, if there are any significant handicaps, to discover their nature and formulate a remedial program. A tutorial program for individual students with need for remedial help is offered.

**Guidance 0.2 — Reading Development** 1 term — no credit

This course is designed for those students who made promising, but not adequate progress in Guidance 0.1. At first, the various techniques of speed and comprehension of reading are reviewed; then the reading skills will be transferred to actual situations in typical Freshman courses. Note taking on reading and lectures will continue to be emphasized.
Systematic training is given in the ability to listen constructively and to make a close analysis of problems in textbooks. Vocabulary development and enrichment will be integrated in the course.

**Guidance 0.3 — Reading and Study Skills**  
1 term — no credit

The course is designed to help the student in upper classes, primarily Sophomore or Junior, who is having academic difficulties, to set individual goals towards a program of self-development and self-improvement in the mastery of reading, study, and other academic skills. Individual analysis of problems in reading and study skills and habits is made in the beginning of the term. Orientation to the student development program is part of the course. A weekly tutorial program for individual students with need for remedial help is offered.

**Guidance 0.4 — Reading and Study Skills**  
1 term — no credit

Designed for those students who made promising, but not adequate, progress in Guidance 0.3, as well as for upper classmen who are having academic difficulties. Emphasis is on individual reading and learning problems, in major and minor subjects as well as in elective subjects required for a degree. Methods of critical reading and reading for problem solving will be stressed. Improved comprehension, accelerated reading rate, and vocabulary development are vital to the course. New and varied types of learning experiences in reading, such as team-learning projects, will be introduced. These projects will stress accuracy in reading and accuracy and logic in presentation. A weekly tutorial program for individual students with need for remedial reading help is offered.

**Guidance 0.5 — Speed Reading**  
1 term — no credit

Designed primarily for students who are not required to take reading courses, but who are interested in improving their academic capabilities. The course is aimed at improving speed, depth and breadth of comprehension of both the written and spoken word. Emphasis will be placed on reading critically, reading a variety of materials and reading to solve problems; also, on learning to learn and organizing ideas. Reading skills will be developed by use of films, films strips, an individualized laboratory work in reading.

**HISTORY**

**DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY — Professors:** Floyd (Chairman) and Hartmann; **Associate Professors:** Farley and Sarafin; **Lecturer:** Scionti.

The requirement for a major in the Department of History is satisfied on completion of thirty semester hours of course work in History. History majors will not be permitted to count History of Western
Europe from the Fall of Rome to the Present toward the completion of the major requirements in the field.

The requirement for a minor in the Department of History is satisfied on completion of eighteen semester hours of course work in the Department, in addition to History 1.1-1.2.

Whenever possible, students electing a continuing course, such as History 2.3-2.4, should take both parts, and in the same year. Those electing History 3.7-3.8 are urgently advised to follow this procedure.

Some of the courses listed are offered every year, others in alternate years, and some only in every third year. By consulting with members of the Department, students wishing to major in the field may ascertain what course will be presented during their Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years. History majors are urged to follow this procedure and to pay particular attention to the listings of course offerings distributed at the beginning of each semester.

History 1.1-1.2 — History of Western Europe from the Fall of Rome to the Present 2 terms — 6 semester hours

A survey of European history from ancient times to the present. Lectures will emphasize the political, social, and economic aspects of European development. This course cannot be used to satisfy requirements for a major or a minor in history.

History 2.1-2.2 — The Ancient World 2 terms — 6 semester hours

A survey of Mediterranean civilization from earliest times to the fall of the Roman Empire. The political, social and cultural development of Egypt, the Near East, Greece, the Hellenistic World, the Roman Republic and the Roman Empire. Students will read selections from the ancient authors.

History 2.3-2.4 — American History 2 terms — 6 semester hours

A broad survey of United States history from the Peace of Paris in 1763 to the present. Topics to be considered will include the American Revolution; founding of the federal government; process of westward expansion; Civil War and Reconstruction; economic development; growth of internationalism and its effect through two world wars.

History 2.5 — American Diplomatic History until 1900

1 term — 3 semester hours

A comprehensive study of the foreign policy of the United States from the American Revolution until the end of the nineteenth century. Emphasis will be placed upon such topics as the diplomacy of the Revolution, the struggle to maintain neutrality in the face of British and French threats, the purchase of Louisiana, the War of 1812, the origin and development of the Monroe Doctrine, the Texas Question and the
Mexican War, liquidating the boundary disputes with Britain, the
diplomacy of the Civil War, post Civil War diplomatic problems, the
Cuban question, and the Spanish-American War. **Prerequisite: History 2.3-2.4.**

**History 2.51 — American Diplomatic History During the Twentieth Century**  
1 term — 3 semester hours
An intensive study of American diplomatic policy and problems from
the Spanish-American War until the present. Emphasis will be placed
on such topics as: Dollar Diplomacy, drifting into World War I, the
fight over the League of Nations, the quest for disarmament, the Good
Neighbor Policy, reaction to the menace of imperialist Japan and the
rise of Hitler, the quest for international security of the moment.

**History 2.6 — American Colonial History**  
1 term — 3 semester hours
An intensive course dealing with the following topics: the Age of
Discovery; the settlement of the colonies; Anglo-American relations;
the struggle with France for control of the continent; and the Peace of
Paris which helped set the stage for the Revolution. The causes of the
Revolution are examined in detail.

**History 2.7-2.8 — English History**  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A general survey of the political, social, economic, constitutional, and
intellectual development of England from Celtic times to the present.
Stress is placed upon the evolution of the Empire, the transition from
aristocracy to democracy, the cultural contribution of the English people,
and their position in the world affairs today.

**History 2.9-2.10 — History of the Westward Movement**  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
This course deals with the physical occupation of America from the
early sixteenth century to the disappearance of the frontier in the 1890's.
Particular emphasis is placed on the economic and sociological factors
involved in the nation's territorial growth. **Prerequisite: History 2.3-2.4.**

**History 3.1-3.2 — Intellectual and Cultural History of Modern Europe**  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
A study of European thought and culture from the seventeenth
century to the present in relation to the political, social, and economic
background of the period. Readings in literature, philosophy, and social
theory.

**History 3.3 — Cultural History of the Middle Ages**  
1 term — 3 semester hours
Lectures will deal with medieval culture; Carolingian Renaissance;
rise of the universities; development of Catholic theology; monastic learning; mystery and miracle plays; Gothic architecture, medieval epic, romance, and ballad; evolution of vernacular tongues.

History 3.4 — The Renaissance and the Reformation

The Renaissance in Italy; political, social, economic, religious, and general cultural aspects; the Renaissance in the North; Humanism and Pietism. The Reformation; Luther, Zwingli, Calvin; Anglican Church, Presbyterian Church, minor sects.

History 3.6 — The French Revolution and Napoleon I

An intensive course treating the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Period in Europe between 1789 and 1815. The broad lines of study describe the decadence of the Eighteenth Century; the eruption of revolution, 1789; the establishment of the constitution and monarchy in France; the First French Republic; the Reign of Terror; the rise of the Napoleonic Empire and its subsequent fall.

History 3.7-3.8 — Europe since 1815

This course will deal with the political, economic, and cultural development of the principal European states from 1815 to 1914. It will trace the origin and development of national movements, the rise of socialistic organization, the growth of imperialism, and the major causes of World War I. The lectures will then follow the main outlines of the conflict, examine the terms of the peace settlement, and proceed to a somewhat more extended study of the post-war period, with stress on both the domestic development of the leading states and major problems of the international relations which culminated in World War II. Major events and trends since the end of hostilities will also be considered.

History 3.91 — The Far East

A general introduction to the history and cultures of Eastern Asia. Particular emphasis is placed on the diplomatic, political, social, and economic developments within China, Korea, and Japan during the past two centuries.

History 3.92 — South and Southeast Asia

A survey of the Indian and Southeast Asian areas in the pre-Imperial and European penetration periods. Particular emphasis is placed on the liberation of the region. The course will conclude with an analysis and discussion of the problem of Communism in the Asian countries.
History 3.10-3.11 — The Middle East  2 terms — 6 semester hours
A survey of the peoples and lands from the North African coast to Afghanistan, with especial emphasis on the development of nationalist movements during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. History 3.10 will include a survey of the Middle Eastern backgrounds, the ancient periods, Christianity, Islam, Byzantine and Ottoman contributions, and a case study of the transfer of nationalism to the Middle East from the Balkan Christian revolutionary movement by the Armenian Revolution. History 3.11 will include the Arab independence movement, the Arab states, Iran, Palestine and Israel, and Colonialism, Imperialism, and the Diplomatic Struggle over the Middle East.

History 4.3-4.4 — Russia  2 terms — 6 semester hours
A survey of the history of Russia from the earliest times to the present. Internal developments and economic, political, and social problems leading to the Revolutions of 1917 are emphasized. The second semester includes a detailed study of the soviet regime in practice.

History 4.5-4.6 — Eastern Europe  2 terms — 6 semester hours
A rapid survey of the history of the Byzantine Empire and the Ottoman Empire in the Balkans, the rise of the Slavic states in Eastern Europe, the growth of modern nationalism, and the "imperialist" struggle between Prussia, Austria, and Russia for control of the area. The course will conclude with a study of Russian "satellite" rule in the area.

History 4.7-4.8 — American Social and Cultural History  2 terms — 6 semester hours
A study of the development of American society and culture from the settlement of the colonies until the twentieth century. Stress is placed on the life of the people during the various eras, and the growth of American intellectual thought in all areas of activity.

History 4.9 — The United States in the Twentieth Century  1 term — 3 semester hours
An intensive course covering the emergence of the United States as a world power, the economic and social reforms of the period before World War I, our involvement in that war, and its many consequences to us. The prosperity of the nineteen-twenties and the depression of the thirties are considered in detail, as are the New Deal and our part in World War II. The course ends with a rapid summary of the major developments since 1945.

History 5 — Studies in History
Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students who are candidates for Honors, and will direct their reading in areas of historical research which may be of special interest to them.
A major in Humanities is available to evening students within the B.S. in General Studies program. A minor in Humanities can be completed by both day and evening students and consists of 18 semester hours in Humanities.

**Humanities 1.1-1.2 — Introduction to the Humanities**

The course deals with the development of western ideas as observed in literature, religion, philosophy, and art. Lectures and extensive readings are planned to help students gain an understanding of the dominant characteristics of great periods in western cultural growth: Ancient Times, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and Reformation, and the Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Centuries. Another purpose of the course is to help students appreciate the accomplishments of writers, artists and thinkers of genius, whose works are part of the western tradition. Finally, the course should lead the student to develop a set of values on the basis of which he can interpret contemporary theories and practices in literature, philosophy, and art.

**Humanities 2.1-2.2 — History of Visual Arts in the West**

The beginning student is given a survey of the visual arts from Prehistoric Times through the Middle Ages during the first semester and from the Middle Ages to the Present Time in the second. There will be introductory discussions of art principles. Painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts are examined in relationship to their time and place in history. Emphasis will be given to the works of important men of each period.

**Humanities 2.3-2.4 — Great Artists**

The purpose of this course is to study and interpret the achievements of outstanding painters, sculptors, and architects and their impact on the art tradition of their times. Included will be such men as Phidias, Donatello, Michelangelo, Giotto, Botticelli, Van Eyck, Rubens, El Greco, I. Jones, Wren, Mansart, Bernini, Wright, Fuller.

**Humanities 3.1-3.2 — Music Appreciation**

A study of the musical styles and forms characteristic of the various periods of art history. Composers and their styles will be studied in
relationship to their countries and periods. Representative compositions will be played and analyzed in class. The course will lead ultimately to an understanding not only of the music of the past but that of the present. Special reference will be made to the place of the composer and his music in contemporary society.

**Humanities 3.3-3.4 — Seminar in Humanities**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Each student in this course will complete two or three research projects per semester. He will make reports of each project to the seminar group either by reading a prepared manuscript or by speaking on his project from notes. His presentation will be discussed and commented upon by any other members of the seminar who care to do so. This method of conducting a seminar offers experience of value to any educated person who looks forward to taking part in professional or community meetings. It has particular value for future lawyers, teachers, managers of businesses, and workers in the sciences.

The subject matter of the Humanities seminar is chosen from the philosophy, literature, painting, architecture, sculpture, and music that constitute the cultural complex of the Western World from the days of the ancient Greeks to those of the modern European and American. Past project subjects have included romanticism; impressionism; the work of individual artists, writers, and musicians; the relationship of ideas or aspirations and the media (literature, art, or music) through which they are expressed; or the impact of the ideals of one age upon another. *Pre-requisite: Humanities 1.1-1.2 or instructor's permission.*

---

**JOURNALISM**

**DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM — Lecturers:** Homer (Chairman) and Mello.

The requirement for a major in the Department of Journalism is satisfied on the completion of eighteen hours of course work in the department plus twelve semester hours in advanced English writing and literature. The required courses for the major are: *Introduction to Journalism, News Writing, Reporting I, and Copy Editing.* See p. 62.

**Journalism 2.1 — Introduction to Journalism**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A survey of the journalistic field designed to acquaint the student with what the profession of journalism has to offer. It gives a survey of the newspaper in modern American society, its social obligation and its operation as a business unit; also, it presents a brief history of the American newspaper. *English 1.2 is a prerequisite for Journalism 2.1.*
Journalism 2.2. — News Writing 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of news, news values and news sources, the lead, style and structure of news stories. Practice in writing and rewriting leads for newspapers and in processing local and leased-wire copy for the radio.

Journalism 3.1 — Reporting I 1 term — 3 semester hours
Continuation of the preceding course, with further practice in gathering and writing various types of news stories.

Journalism 3.4 — The Weekly and Small Daily 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the problems and practices in editorial, advertising, circulation and commercial printing departments of a community newspaper.

Journalism 3.5 — Copy Editing 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the fundamentals of copy editing, newspaper typography and make-up, with training in the principles and practice of all three.

Journalism 3.6 — News Analysis 1 term — 3 semester hours
A course designed to teach the student to read the newspapers intelligently, to analyze current news affairs, to anticipate news, to develop news and to follow the arteries of news as it affects society.

Journalism 4.1 — Feature and Special Articles 1 term — 3 semester hours
Writing and submitting for publication articles for newspapers, magazines and syndicates.

Journalism 4.3 — Reporting II 1 term — 3 semester hours
Experience in the more difficult reporting and writing assignments, with emphasis on the composite and running or fast-breaking story; also discussions of and practice in writing investigatory stories against which there is active competition requiring private investigation and verification.

Journalism 4.4 — Publicity 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of current methods of dissemination of public information as practiced by business, industrial, educational and social organizations.

Journalism 4.6 — Business Journalism 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of employee papers and magazines, house organs and trade and technical publications.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION — Professors: Mahoney (Chairman) and Stone; Associate Professors: Diamond, DeGiacomo, O'Connor and F. L. Sullivan; Assistant Professors: Butler and Donahue; Instructor: Sutherland; Lecturers: Dennis, Dunn, Henchey.

Management 2.1 — Principles of Management
1 term — 3 semester hours
The principles and techniques underlying the successful organization and management of business activities. Management problems; planning and developing the organization; departmental functions; the operation of merchandise, sales, financial, and production departments; selection and training of personnel; incentives; methods of securing better results; expense problems; control methods. Offered each semester.

Management 3.1 — Personnel Administration
1 term — 3 semester hours
Special emphasis is placed upon the methods of securing the utmost in employer-employee loyalty and cooperation. The organization and operation of personnel relations in business are considered in the light of modern labor and management problems. Prerequisite: Management 2.1.

Management 3.2 — Sales Management
1 term — 3 semester hours
The appraisal of both new and established trends in measuring the sales manager's job, reducing cost of distribution, line and functional types of organization, budgets based on research in market potentials, selective selling, selecting and training salesmen, and incentive methods. Prerequisite: Management 2.1 and Marketing 2.1.

Management 4.1 — Industrial Management
1 term — 3 semester hours
Various techniques and methods used in administration of industrial organization. Problems of relations between employer and employee and methods of adjusting grievances. Prerequisite: Management 2.1.

Management 4.2 — Transportation
1 term — 3 semester hours
The course is planned to meet the needs of persons who supervise the shipment and receipt of merchandise by the various types of domestic carriers. It includes a study of rates, rate-making, adjustments, freight classification, routing, demurrage, and storage. Prerequisite: Management 2.1.

Management 4.3 — Motion and Time Study
1 term — 3 semester hours
The course is designed to present in a scientific manner motion and
time study as a basic tool in industrial management. Included in the subjects considered are the following: The scope of motion and time study, process chart analysis; micromotion study and therbligs; memomotion study, time study rating. The course covers the approach to problems ranging from office systems to routine jobs. Prerequisite: Management 2.1.

Management 4.4 — Organization and Operation of Small Business
1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of business opportunities in small business, organizing, financing, and operating your own business.

MARKETING

Department of Business Administration — Professors: Mahoney (Chairman) and Stone; Associate Professors: Diamond, DeGiacomo, O’Connor and F. L. Sullivan; Assistant Professors: Butler and Donahue; Instructor: Sutherland; Lecturers: Dennis, Dunn, Henchey.

Marketing 2.1 — Marketing
1 term — 3 semester hours
The policies involved in marketing based on fundamental principles with specialized and technical subjects in market analysis, industrial marketing, and relations of marketing to other fields of business. Offered each semester.

Marketing 3.1 — Principles of Salesmanship
1 term — 3 semester hours
Methods of successful selling based on fundamentals applied to the various fields of salesmanship. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

Marketing 3.2 — Principles of Advertising
1 term — 3 semester hours
The function of this course is to provide the necessary background to meet most of the advertising situations of the present day. Detailed consideration is given to such topics as customer appeal via radio, newspapers and magazines, and other means of advertising. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

Marketing 3.5 — Wholesaling
1 term — 3 semester hours
Analytical study and evaluation of current trends and opportunities in wholesaling; administrative policies and methods; merchandising; warehousing; stock control; order handling; dealer relations. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

Marketing 4.1 — Retail Store Organization and Management
1 term — 3 semester hours
The organization and management of small as well as department,
chain, and mail order stores with special emphasis upon specialty and individual unit stores. Store location and layout, personnel training and management, store operation, customer services, store system, and maintenance are considered. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

Marketing 4.3 — Credits and Collections
1 term — 3 semester hours
Principles and practices observed in wholesale and retail credit granting. Organization and operation of the credit department. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

Marketing 4.4 — Sales and Market Research
1 term — 3 semester hours
Methods of planning and carrying out market research surveys including the determination of market potentials, selection of territories, establishment of quotas; new product studies; methods of testing sales campaigns, dealer reactions and consumer preferences; determination of effective channels of distribution; evaluation of competitive strength. Prerequisite: Marketing 2.1.

MATHEMATICS

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS — Associate Professors: Heigho (Chairman); Assistant Professors: Buckingham, Moss, and Rafferty; Lecturers: Athanis, Gintis, and Martucelli.

The requirements for a major in the Department of Mathematics may be met by successfully completing ten semester courses in mathematics. The requirements for a minor in mathematics are satisfied on the completion of six semester courses in mathematics. Both major and minor should include Mathematics 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, and 2.4. Beginning with the Fall Semester, 1966, mathematics courses with numbers less than 1.6 will not be credited to the departmental major, and no more than two such courses will be credited to the minor.

For the requirements for a minor in Physics, see p. 132.

Mathematics 0.1 — Fundamentals of Algebra
1 term — no credit
The course is designed to review certain topics normally included in intermediate high-school algebra, including the techniques of algebra through quadratic equations and systems of simultaneous equations. Not credited toward any degree.

Mathematics 1.2 — Fundamentals of General Mathematics
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course is intended to give a brief survey of topics in modern
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

Mathematics to students who will terminate their work in mathematics after one college year; topics considered will include the logical foundations of mathematics and elements of modern geometry.

Mathematics 1.3 — Freshman Mathematics I
1 term — 3 semester hours
Topics considered include mathematical logic, set operations, axiom systems for the integers and rationals, inequalities, and an introduction to vectors and matrices. Prerequisite: an adequate background in high-school algebra, as determined by examination, or a grade of C in Math. 0.1.

Mathematics E1.3 — College Algebra
1 term — 3 semester hours
Open to qualified students at the discretion of the department. Topics covered will include linear, quadratic, and systems of equations, logic, and an introduction to modern algebraic theory. No specific prerequisites except an adequate background in high-school algebra.

Mathematics 1.4 — Freshman Mathematics II
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course is a continuation of Mathematics 1.3, and is a normal prerequisite to Math. 2.1 or Physics 1.1. Topics covered will include an introduction to the study of mathematical functions and an intensive study of the trigonometric and exponential functions. Prerequisites: Math. 1.3, or the equivalent.

Mathematics 1.5 — Finite Mathematics for Business Applications
1 term — 3 semester hours
This course is specifically designed to meet the needs of students in the Department of Business Administration. Topics considered include linear programming methods and problems in probability. Prerequisites: Math. 1.3.

Mathematics 1.6 — Probability
1 term — 3 semester hours
Probability of finite sets. No specific prerequisites except an adequate background in high school algebra.

Mathematics 2.1-2.2 — Calculus I and II
2 terms — 8 semester hours

Mathematics 2.3-2.4 — Calculus III and IV
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Analytic geometry and calculus is taught in a basic four-semester sequence. The third semester will include a thorough introduction to linear algebra, applied to three-dimensional geometry. Prerequisite for Math. 2.1: Math. 1.4, or an adequate preparation in high-school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.
Mathematics 3.2 — Mathematical Statistics  
1 terms — 3 semester hours  
Probability and statistics of continuous distributions; statistical inference and statistical models. Prerequisites: Mathematics 2.3 and 1.6, or consent of the instructor.

Mathematics 4.1-4.2 — Modern Algebra I and II  
2 terms — 6 semester hours  
The structure of groups, rings, fields, vector spaces, and matrix algebras. Prerequisite: Math. 2.3, which may be taken concurrently. Given in alternate years.

Mathematics 4.31-4.32 — Geometry I and II  
2 terms — 6 semester hours  
Projective and Non-Euclidean geometries from a synthetic and an analytic point of view; introduction to topology. This course is particularly recommended for students preparing for secondary-school teaching. Prerequisite: Math. 2.3, which may be taken concurrently. Given in alternate years.

Mathematics 4.41-4.42 — Advanced Calculus I and II  
2 terms — 6 semester hours  
Multi-dimensional calculus, convergence of infinite series and improper integrals, Fourier series, and special functions. Prerequisite: Math. 2.4.

Mathematics 5 — Studies in Mathematics  
Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their reading and study in areas of mathematics which may be of interest to them.

PHILOSOPHY

Department of Philosophy — Professor: Sahakian (Chairman); Instructor: Leiber; Lecturer: Reiche.

A major in the Department of Philosophy is satisfied by successfully completing thirty semester hours of course work in philosophy. The following courses must be included: Logic, Ethics, Introduction to Philosophy, History of Philosophy and Philosophy of Religion.

A minor in philosophy is satisfied by successfully completing eighteen semester hours of work in philosophy.

The following courses, described under the offerings of other departments, may be credited toward the major in Philosophy:

Government 3.3-3.4 — Political Theory  
2 terms — 6 semester hours
Education 6.8 — Philosophy of Education

Philosophy 1.1 — Elementary Logic
A study of the laws of thought, syllogistic argument, fallacies encountered in reasoning, and methods of scientific investigation. A course in logic not only teaches the student to think correctly and to avoid errors in his own thinking, but it also trains him to detect fallacies in the reasoning of others. *This course is open to beginners in philosophy.*

Philosophy 1.3 — Ethics
A critical introduction to ethical theories—an historical approach. A study of the persistent problems of ethical philosophy together with solutions offered by various schools of thought. Ethical schools of thought such as the following are treated: Socratic, Aristotelian, Epicurean, Hedonism of Aristippus, Stoicism of Epictetus, Scholasticism of Aquinas, Subjectivism of Hume, Utilitarianism of Bentham and Mill, Kantian, Evolutionary Naturalism of Spencer, Intuitionism of Martineau, Logical Positivism of Ayer, Idealism and Personalism. *This course is open to beginners in philosophy.*

Philosophy 1.4 — Introduction to Philosophy
An introductory study intended to orient the student in philosophical thought. The various fields of philosophy are studied and a variety of schools of philosophical thought treated. The student is equipped with technical terms in philosophy. *This is the standard first course in philosophy.*

Philosophy 2.1 — History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy
The study of the development of philosophical thought from the period of the ancient Greek philosophers to the period of the scholastics. This course includes such philosophers as: Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Augustine, and Aquinas. History of Philosophy is the best of the introductory courses in philosophy and is designed to equip the student with a well-grounded understanding and appreciation of philosophy.

Philosophy 2.2 — History of Modern Philosophy
The period of the transition to modern philosophy and the more recent tendencies in philosophy. The following philosophers are treated: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer. History of Modern Philosophy may be elected without previously taking History of Ancient Philosophy.

Philosophy 3.1 — Problems of Philosophy
A study of the persistent problems of philosophy together with solu-
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

131

Problems of philosophy may be selected as a first course in philosophy.

Philosophy 3.2 — Contemporary Philosophy

I term — 3 semester hours

The aim of this course is to present and to discuss type by type, Pragmatism, Idealism, Naturalism, Logical Positivism, Phenomenology, Dialectical Materialism, Neo-Scholasticism, Personalism, and Neo-Realism together with the respective American, British, and Continental philosophers of the Twentieth Century.

Philosophy 3.3 — Philosophy of Personality

I term — 3 semester hours

An evaluative study of personality based on facts derived from recent psychological theories, such as Freud and Psychoanalysis, Jung and Analytical Psychology, Adler and Individual Psychology, Fromm and Humanistic Psychoanalysis, Sullivan and Interpersonal Theory of Psychiatry, Murray and Personology, Lewin and Topological and Field Theory of Personality, Allport and Trait Psychology, Goldstein and Organismic Psychology, Angyal and Holistic Theory of Personality, Sheldon and Constitutional Psychology, Rogers and Phenomenological Theory of Personality, Murphy and the Biosocial Theory of Personality.

Philosophy 4.1 — Philosophy in Religion

I term — 3 semester hours

The object of this course is to attempt to arrive at a coherent understanding of God, the soul, and immortality. It considers such subjects as religious values, conceptions of God, arguments for God, ways of knowing God, the problem of good and evil, human purpose, the soul, and immortality. No previous courses in philosophy required.

Philosophy 4.2 — Metaphysics

I term — 3 semester hours

The study of theories of knowledge and of ultimate reality, together with moral, aesthetic, and religious values. Students who elect Metaphysics should have completed at least one previous course in philosophy.

Philosophy 4.3 — Seminar in Philosophy of Science

I term — 3 semester hours

The philosophy of Science. Will treat such men as Copernicus, Comte, Mach, Poincare, Darwin, Bergson, Freud, Whitehead, Jeans, Eddington, Einstein, Compton and Planck. Previous work in philosophy or science is desirable.

Philosophy 4.4 — Seminar in American Philosophy

I term — 3 semester hours

An historical development of the major schools of American philosophy. Emphasis will be upon the more outstanding figures in American
Philosophy as Emerson, Bowne, Royce, James, Perry, Santayana, Pierce, Dewey, and Brightman.

**Philosophy 5 — Studies in Philosophy**

Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students who are candidates for Honors, and will direct their reading in areas of philosophical research which may be of special interest to them.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

**Physical Education Department**

*Associate Professor: Law (Chairman).*

**Freshman Men — 2 terms**

All first year men students, except veterans and those with medical excuses, are required to take regular classes in physical education. The course includes a complete physical examination, physical fitness tests, special exercises, and a program of instruction and participation in team games and sports.

**Physical Education W.1-W.2**

**Freshman Women — 2 terms**

All first year women students, save veterans and those excused for medical reasons, are required to pursue regular classes in physical education. The course includes a thorough physical examination, and a program of instruction in fundamental techniques and skills in gymnastics, rhythmics, and skill in dual and team sport.

**Physical Education 3.7 — Theory and Practice of Athletics**

1 term — 3 semester hours


**Physical Education 3.8 — Theory and Practice of Athletics**

1 term — 3 semester hours


**PHYSICS**

**Department of Mathematics and Physics**

*Associate Professor: Heigho (Chairman); Assistant Professors: Buckingham, Moss, and Rafferty; Lecturers: Athanis, Gintis, and Martucelli.*

The requirements for a minor program in Physics may be fulfilled by completing six semester courses in Physics or two semester courses in Physical Chemistry and four semester courses in Physics.

**Physics 1.1-1.2 — General Physics**

2 terms — 8 semester hours

An introduction to the fundamental principles of physics. Basic
concepts of mechanics, heat, sound, light, electricity, and magnetism. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Mathematics 1.3-1.4 or Instructor’s permission.

**Physics 2.1-2.2 — General Physics with Calculus**

2 terms — 8 semester hours

The topics of Physics 1.1-1.2 will be treated using the mathematical methods of calculus. This course is the standard pre-requisite for all advanced physics courses, and should be taken by all mathematics majors in satisfaction of the college requirement of 8 semesters hours of laboratory science. Physics 1.1-1.2 and Physics 2.1-2.2 cannot both be taken for degree credit. **Prerequisite:** Mathematics 2.1 and 2.2 which may be taken concurrently.

**Physics 3.1 — Modern Physics**

1 term — 4 semester hours

Introduction to the mathematical foundations of physics of the electron, atomic structure, special relativity, quantum mechanics, and nuclear phenomena. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisites:** Physics 2.2, Mathematics 2.2. Mathematics 2.3 should be taken concurrently. Given in alternate years.

**Physics 3.2 — Mechanics**

1 term — 4 semester hours

Elements of Newtonian mechanics; including statics, linear motion, rotational motion, harmonic motion, and gravitational potential. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Physics 2.2, Mathematics 2.2. Mathematics 2.4 should be taken concurrently. Given in alternate years.

**Physics 3.3 — Electricity and Magnetism**

1 term — 4 semester hours

Mathematical development of the laws of electricity and magnetism. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Physics 2.2, Mathematics 2.2. Mathematics 2.4 should be taken concurrently. Given Fall semester in alternate years.

**Physics 3.4 — Thermodynamics**

1 term — 4 semester hours

Mathematical development of the laws of thermodynamics. Lectures and laboratory. **Prerequisite:** Physics 2.2, Mathematics 2.2. Mathematics 2.3 should be taken concurrently. Given Spring semester in alternate years.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

Department of Psychology and Guidance — **Professor:** Lieberman (Chairman and Director); **Associate Professor:** Augeros; **Assistant Professors:** Wetherbee, and Williams (Counselor); **Instructor:** M. Mahoney; **Lecturers:** P. Parker, Rosenzweig (Counselor) and Wilson.
The requirements for a major in the Department of Psychology are satisfied on the completion of 30 semester hours of course work in Psychology. The course work must include: General Psychology, Abnormal Psychology, Experimental Psychology, Psychological Statistics, and Psychology of Personality. It is strongly recommended that major courses include: Social Psychology, Psychological Tests and Measurements, Systematic Psychology, Psychology of Learning, and Physiological Psychology. It is recommended for Psychology majors planning to do graduate work that courses be taken in College Algebra, Probability, Sociology, Anthropology, and Biology. It is also recommended that Psychology majors, who plan to attend graduate school and who do not earn a "B" or better in Freshman English, take a course in Advanced Composition.*

The requirement for a minor in the Department of Psychology is satisfied on the completion of 18 semester hours of course work which must include General Psychology.

*Courses in Guidance are listed on pages 116-117.

Psychology 1.1-1.2 — General Psychology

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A survey of principal psychological concepts and of representative findings in the fields of perception, thinking, emotions, learning, motivations, adjustment, social behavior, development, personality and human capacities. The concepts and findings will be developed by systematic lectures and by informal discussions designed to help the students grasp the psychological principles as personal experiences. The major aims of the course are (1) to provide a meaningful acquaintance with psychology and to serve as the basis for advanced courses in the Department, and (2) to develop the student’s understanding of his values, attitudes, and perceptions as they affect human relations, and to improve his awareness in interpersonal situations in business, education, social service, etc. Psychology 1.1 may not be taken for credit if the student has completed Psychology 1.5 or 1.7 for credit.

Psychology 1.3-1.4 — Interpersonal Relationships

1 or 2 terms — 3 or 6 semester hours

A discussion of the various ways of looking at and understanding human interaction in the home, school, job, and social environment through both theoretical constructs found in the literature and first-hand experience in the class room. Topics for discussion and analysis include concrete case materials, events in the group itself, and theoretical selections from psychology. The student should develop a knowledge of and feeling for psychological concepts related to drives, conflicts, frustration, anxiety, perception, defensive behavior, and healthy interpersonal relationships. The aim of the course is to develop the student’s understanding of his values, attitudes, and perceptions as they affect human relations. Course limited to enrollment of 20. Prerequisite: None.
Psychology 1.5 — (Business) Introduction to Psychology

1 term — 3 semester hours

For the student majoring in business administration, the course is oriented to applications of psychology and includes lectures on personality development, learning, conflict, abnormal behavior and adjustment, as well as problems of vocational choice and industrial psychology. Pre-requisite: None. Psych. 1.5 may not be taken for credit if the student has completed Psych i.1 or 1.7 for credit.

Psychology 1.7 — (Education) Introduction to Psychology

1 term — 3 semester hours

Primarily for Education students, prepares for advanced courses such as Psychology of Adjustment and Human Development. Covers scientific method in the behavioral sciences, organic bases for behavior, matura­tion sequence, motivation, emotion and attitudes, conflict, adjustment and mental health, theories of learning and thinking, perception, measurement of individual differences, and group dynamics. Applications of psychological principles will be made to educational problems such as reading handicaps. Prerequisite: none. Psych. 1.7 may not be taken for credit if the student has completed taking Psych. 1.1 or Psych. 1.5 for credit.

Psychology 2.1 — Psychology of Adjustment

1 term — 3 semester hours

Develops understanding of man's adjustment internally and to his environment. Covers the origins and modifications of behavior, motivation, adjustment mechanisms, psychoneuroses, organic factors in personality, and applications of mental hygiene. Useful to those who wish to understand human behavior; to future lawyers, physicians, teachers, or supervisors; and to those who will engage directly in psychological work. Pre-requisite: None.

Psychology 2.3 — Social Psychology

1 term — 3 semester hours

Studies the major concepts presently used to explain and predict social interaction, motivation, attitudes, small group behavior and leadership. Develops an understanding of the individual in social situations and of basic processes such as communication, conformity and deviation. Pre-requisite: One semester of introductory or general Psychology.

Psychology 2.4 — Abnormal Psychology

1 term — 3 semester hours

The dynamics of abnormal behavior are studied, particularly as exemplified in the neuroses and in the organic and functional psychoses. Case material is presented to illustrate the various types of behavior and to familiarize the student with clinical procedure. Various theoretical, speculative, clinical, and experimental approaches to the understanding of abnormal behavior are evaluated and applied to case materials. Pre-requisite: Psychology 2.1 or permission of instructor.
Psychology 2.6 — Human Development

I term — 3 semester hours

Considers how the infant develops into an adult. Focus is on the individual and the ways in which he relates to his various environments as he grows, with particular emphasis on the years of middle childhood and adolescence. The various aspects of growth — physical, intellectual, social, and emotional are treated as related phenomena which influence the development of personality. An attempt is made to integrate the vast body of data on human development with general behavior theory. **Prerequisite: one semester of introductory or general Psychology.**

Psychology 2.8 — Psychology of Personality

I term — 3 semester hours

Theoretical approaches to personality study are covered in this course as well as empirical studies from laboratory and clinical sources. Includes the cultural, ego-oriented, learning theory, and psychoanalytic points of view. **Prerequisite: i.i-i.2.**

Psychology 3.1 — Psychological Statistics

I term — 3 semester hours

An introductory course in Statistics with emphasis upon understanding its application to Psychology — both in psychological experimentation and psychological testing. Prepares the student adequately for advanced courses in Parametric and Non-Parametric techniques. **Prerequisite: None.**

Psychology 3.2 — Psychological Tests and Measurements

I term — 3 semester hours

Covers principles of test construction and validation; administration and interpretation of non-projective group and individual tests in the measurement of intelligence, aptitude, interest, and personality; techniques of interviewing, behavioral observation, and communicating test results. **Prerequisite: Psychology 3.1.**

Psychology 3.4 — Psychology of Learning

I term — 3 semester hours

Considers the principles of learning in the behaviors of animal and man. Discusses the difficulties of definition and methodology. Studies the variables affecting learned behavior and investigates the contemporary theoretical viewpoints related to the empirical evidence. **Prerequisite: Six semester hours of Psychology.**

Psychology 3.6 — Industrial and Business Psychology

I term — 3 semester hours

Develops an understanding of the psychological techniques that are practical for industry and business. Covers employee testing and interviewing, training of employees, merit ratings, wages and job evaluation,
fatigue, safety, attitudes and morale, and the psychology of advertising, selling, market research, and public relations. Useful to executives, fore­men, industrial psychologists, employment interviewers, sales managers, advertising men, and personnel managers. **Prerequisite: One semester of general or introductory Psychology.**

**Psychology 4.2—Experimental Psychology**

2 terms — 8 semester hours

Throughout the course, each student conducts, analyzes and reports on individual and group experiments in fields such as learning, emotions, perception, and social behavior. Lecture sessions cover experimental methodology and the design of research in contemporary psychology. **Prerequisites: Psychology 1.1-1.2, 3.1.**

**Psychology 4.3—Systematic Psychology**

1 term — 3 semester hours

An intensive review and analysis of the basic assumptions of psychology from the viewpoint of the various schools of psychology including functionalism, associationism, behaviorism, structuralism, gestalt, field theory, phenomenology, the biosocial, psychoanalytic and existential schools. The origin, major theories, and concepts of each movement will be examined and an attempt will be made to show the relationship and the importance of these movements to the growth and applications of modern psychology. Within the framework of the general language of science, the nature of scientific terms such as laws, descriptions, explanations, predictions and confirmation will be discussed. **Prerequisite: Psychology 1.1-1.2.**

**Psychology 4.5—Advanced General Psychology**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Through the seminar approach a comprehensive survey is made of General Psychology with emphasis on ten sub-areas — History, Ab­normal, Development, Learning, Personality. Physiology, Research, Social Psychology, Statistics, and Measurement. Intensive reading in all fields is necessary with oral reports and independent research in one or two areas required. Objective quizzes are given in each area for training and evaluation. Classes are designed for considerable discussion by the members and exchange of information about contemporary trends in the overall field of Psychology. **Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of Psychology.**

**Psychology 4.8—Comparative and Physiological Psychology**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Investigates the experimental method and results in General Psychology as generated in animal research, where humans are inapplicable. Treats nerve and brain function, emotion, drives, and sensory systems. Theories 2 terms — 6 semester hours
relevant to the organic basis of behavior, including those of Kohler, Lashley, Selye, and others will be included. Laboratory demonstrations. **Prerequisite: 18 semester hours of Psychology.**

**Psychology 5 — Studies in Psychology**
Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students who are candidates for Honors, and will direct their reading in areas of psychological research which may be of special interest to them.

**RUSSIAN**

**Department of Modern Languages — Professor: Fehrer (Chairman); Assistant Professors: Alonso and Smith; Instructor: Bird; Lecturers: Barba, Celieses, Kramer, Kudisch, Pouinard, and Solano.**

**Russian 1.1-1.2 — Elementary Russian**

2 terms — 6 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)

Essentials of grammar, practice in oral use of the language, and reading of simple Russian texts. *Instructor's permission required to take this course.*

**Russian 2.1-2.2 — Intermediate Russian**

2 terms — 6 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)

A review of grammar, composition and conversation. Selected readings from modern Russian stories and plays. *Prerequisite: Russian 1.2 or its equivalent.***

**Russian 1.5 — Scientific Russian**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A course aimed at translation only. Minimal emphasis on grammar with special emphasis on actual translation. (*To be offered each semester if warranted by a sufficient number of students. Instructor's permission required.*)

**SCIENCE**

**Science 1.1 — Introduction to Physical Science**

1 term — 4 semester hours

This course is designed to acquaint non-science concentrators with some of the developments, aims, and methods of physical science. Specific topics will be drawn from astronomy and physics, including questions relating to the nature of matter and radiation and the structure of the universe. Demonstrations and laboratory techniques supplement the course.
Science 1.2 — Introduction to Science

1 term — 4 semester hours

The nature of atoms, elements, and compounds, and the principles of chemical reactions; the key types of organic compounds and their relation to living systems; a brief survey of the plant and animal kingdoms; and a description of the structure and function of the organs and systems of the higher plants and animals. Demonstrations and laboratory techniques supplement the course.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies 1.1-1.2 — Introduction to Social Studies

2 terms — 6 semester hours

This course is designed to introduce the student to the whole field of social science. It presents to the student the problems of contemporary society, and shows in what way economics, sociology, and political science contribute to an understanding and possible solution of these problems. **May not be credited toward any major or minor.**

SOCIOMETRY

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY — Professor: Fiorillo (Chairman); Assistant Professor: J. L. Sullivan; Instructor: Mack; Lecturers: Hawkes, Meymand, and Stoloff.

The major requirement in the Department of Sociology is satisfied on the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in the department, which must include Introductory Sociology, Cultural Anthropology (one term), Research Methods in Sociology, Social Theory, and Field Work. The minor requirement in the Department of Sociology is satisfied on the completion of eighteen hours of course work in the department. Sociology 1.1-1.2 is required of all students who choose to minor in Sociology. It is a prerequisite to all other courses in Sociology, unless waived by written consent of the Department Chairman.

All prospective majors should consult departmental advisors before planning their course work for the junior and senior years.

Social Studies 1.1-1.2 cannot be counted toward a major or minor in Sociology. Majors and minors in Sociology are urged to select courses in at least three of the following fields: History, Government, Economics, Psychology, and Philosophy.

Sociology 1.1-1.2 — Introductory Sociology

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A study of the basic realities of culture. Folkways, mores, laws, and institutions. The social nature of invention, diffusion and integration.

**Sociology 2.1 — Community Organization**

1 term — 3 semester hours


**Sociology 2.2 — Introduction to the Field of Social Work**

1 term — 3 semester hours

A basic course in social welfare and case work, group work and community organization procedures, designed especially to serve the needs of those students intending to pursue graduate instruction in social work. Offered in alternate years.

**Sociology 2.3-2.4 — Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Physical Anthropology; the origin and development of man and culture; the Glacial periods, Stone Age cultures and New World cultures will be presented. Emphasis will be upon Archeological evidence. Sociocultural consequences of Metal Ages will be included.

The origin and development of culture and technology as a response to environment; origin and development of major social institutions within ecoglocal focus of early cities; major elements of culture of United States compared with other cultures, with emphasis upon family, religion, education and art. Offered in alternate years.

**Sociology 2.5 — Race and Nationality**

1 term — 3 semester hours

The meaning of race; ethnic group characteristics — biological and environmental theories. The meaning of nationality; early types of immigrants in America; the cultural backgrounds of earlier Americans. American minority groups and problems. Offered in alternate years.

**Sociology 2.6 — Population**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Trends in population growth; fertility and mortality; social consequences of population change; problems of population quantity and quality; population theory; and consideration of population phenomena and problems in different countries. Offered in alternate years.

Part I — A study of the formation and implementation of the United
Sociology 3.1 — The Family  
1 term — 3 semester hours
The authoritarian and institutional family structures of early societies. The dynamic nature of present family life. Childhood roles of the individual in relation to his chances of marital success. Courtship and mate selection. The husband-wife relationship. Factors conducive to family tension, desertion and divorce. Marriage and family counselling services. Offered in alternate years.

Sociology 3.2 — Crime and Delinquency  
1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the explanations for crime and delinquency; history of punishment; other methods of control; development of penal and correctional methods including probation, parole, release procedures; the juvenile court. Proposals for youth courts and youth correction authorities. Emphasis on crime as a system of behavior. A series of field trips to various penal and correctional institutions will be conducted during this course. Offered in alternate years.

Sociology 3.3 — Research Methods in Sociology  
1 term — 3 semester hours
A discussion of the nature and use of tools commonly used in sociological research; surveys, case histories, the interview, questionnaires. Contact with actual research problems will demonstrate the use of these tools in practice. Limited to Sociology majors and minors.

Sociology 3.4 — Social Theory  
1 term — 3 semester hours
An analytical and theoretical approach to sociological material, with emphasis on the development of sociological ideas and empirical research. Advanced readings will be used and emphasis will be placed on social structure and change. Limited to Sociology majors and minors.

Sociology 3.5 — Social Stratification  
1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the nature and function of the social stratification system. Indicators of social class; symbols, ranking and rating. Class interests, consciousness, and organization. An analysis of the processes of social mobility, socialization and social change. Not to be offered in 1966-1967.

Sociology 3.6 — Industrial Sociology  
1 term — 3 semester hours
An analysis of pertinent social factors associated with contemporary American industry; forces outside the plant, such as the region, community, family, and social stratification are considered as they affect production. The internal social organization of the work place is examined, including such factors as work roles, management attitudes and informal association of workers. Group dynamics in industry will be illustrated by actual case situations. An exercise in the current process of industry evaluation will be included.
Sociology 4.1 — Social Problems 1 term — 3 semester hours
The dynamic nature of modern western society. The interrelationship of individual and social disorganization. Individual problems, such as juvenile delinquency, prostitution, feeblemindedness, mental defect, unemployment, and suicide, will be studied in some detail. A series of field trips, from three to six in number, to social settlements, community centers, hospitals for the mentally ill, and kindred institutions will be conducted with this course. Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of Sociology and at least Junior standing.

Sociology 4.3 — Social Institutions 1 term — 3 semester hours
Institutional theory: the history and development of major social institutions. Social control and social institutions. The base of institutions in primitive experience; family and kinship systems as points of departure for institutional differentiation. Not to be offered in 1966-67.

Sociology 4.40-4.41 — Field Work
Actual work in institutions arranged for student majors or minors wishing to specialize in applied sociology. Supervised by the department. Limited to Sociology majors and minors. Credits to be arranged.

Sociology 4.5 — Culture and Personality 1 term — 3 semester hours
A study of the social and cultural aspects of personality structure and development with special emphasis on empirical studies and cross-cultural comparisons. Offered in alternate years.

Sociology 5 — Studies in Sociology
Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students who are candidates for Honors, and will direct their reading in areas of sociological research which may be of special interest to them.

SPANISH

Department of Modern Languages — Professors: Fehrer (Chairman); Assistant Professors: Alonso and Smith; Instructor: Bird; Lecturers: Barba, Celieres, Kramer, Kudisch, Pouinard, and Solano.

Major requirements in the Department of Spanish are satisfied by the completion of 30 semester hours of course work in the department which must include the General Survey of Spanish Literature and Advanced Composition and Conversation.

Minor requirements in the department are satisfied by the completion of 18 semester hours of course work in the department, including the General Survey of Spanish Literature.

The course in Elementary Spanish may not be credited toward a major or minor in Spanish.
Majors in Spanish, especially those who plan to teach, are urged to complete at least twelve semester hours in another foreign language. Majors and minors in Spanish are urged to enroll in courses in English Literature and History.

Students majoring or minoring in Spanish must submit their programs in this major or minor for approval to an advisor from the Modern Language Department. Thereafter they should consult their advisor frequently concerning their progress.

**Spanish 1.1-1.2 — Elementary Spanish**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

The essentials of Spanish grammar, practice in conversation and the reading of simple texts. Laboratory.

**Spanish 2.1-2.2 — Intermediate Spanish**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A review of grammar and oral practice. Reading and composition at the intermediate level. Laboratory. *Prerequisite: Spanish 1.2 or equivalent.*

**Spanish 2.3-2.4 — Cultural Spanish**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

A rapid review of Spanish grammar. Practice in speaking and writing Spanish. An introduction to Spanish civilization and background of literature. Laboratory.

**Spanish 3.1-3.2 — General Survey of Spanish Literature**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

The reading and analysis of works of important Spanish writers from the Middle Ages to the present time. *Prerequisite: Spanish 2.2 or equivalent.*

**Spanish 3.3-3.4 — Advanced Composition and Conversation**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

An intensive survey of Spanish grammar, conversation, pronunciation and composition. *Prerequisite: Spanish 2.2 or equivalent.*

**Spanish 4.1 — Drama and Poetry of the Golden Age**

1 term — 3 semester hours

(to be offered in alternate years)

A study of dramatic and poetic works of the Golden Age. Concentrating especially on the works of Lope de Vega, Calderon, Garcilaso de la Vega and the Spanish mystic poets.

**Spanish 4.2 — Miguel de Cervantes**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Reading and analysis of selected works of Cervantes, with special emphasis given to *Don Quijote.*
Spanish 4.3 — The Generation of 1898
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
A study of important Spanish authors commonly grouped in this generation, such as Unamuno, Azorin, Ortega y Gasset and Benavente.

Spanish 4.4 — The Spanish-American Novel
1 term — 3 semester hours
(to be offered in alternate years)
Reading and discussion of representative Latin-American novels, concentrating especially on works of twentieth-century authors of Argentina, Venezuela and Mexico.

Spanish 5 — Members of the department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their reading in areas of research in Spanish which may be of special interest to them.

SPEECH

DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH — Instructor: Titus (Chairman); Professor: Strain; Lecturers: Bart and Bertsch.

The requirement for a major in the department of speech is satisfied on the completion of thirty semester hours of course work in one of the three areas of concentration: Speech Education, Business and Industrial Communication, and Rhetoric and Public Address. All students majoring in Speech will be required to complete satisfactorily Eng. 2.5-2.6 History of American Literature or Eng. 4.5-4.6 Romantic and Victorian Poetry, in addition to English 1.1-1.2 and 2.7-2.8. Students majoring in speech must choose at least one of the five areas of emphasis as indicated by their area of concentration.

A minor in the department of speech is satisfied by successfully completing eighteen semester hours of selected course work including Speech 1.1 and 1.2. Students minoring in speech must select one of the five areas of emphasis as indicated by their major. Students majoring in Speech are required to select a minor in a related field; English, Education, and Business minors are recommended.

Changes of any sort in student programming affecting the chosen area of concentration must be approved, in writing, by the Chairman of the Speech Department. Failure to comply with this regulation may result in a loss of credit toward graduation.

Some of the courses listed are offered every year, others in alternate years. By consulting with members of the department, students wishing to major in the field may ascertain what course will be presented during their Sophomore, Junior and Senior years. Speech majors are
urged to follow this procedure and to pay particular attention to the listings of course offerings distributed at the beginning of each semester.

The major program in Speech leads to a B.S. or A.B. degree and provides a choice of three areas of concentration: Speech Education, Business and Industrial Communication, Rhetoric and Public Address.

All students majoring or minoring in speech Education, and all Education majors or minors who plan to do student teaching in preparation for certification must pass the Junior Speech Examination prior to their admission to Education 4.20 or 4.21.

This examination will be given periodically during the semester by members of the Speech and Education Departments. Registering dates will be announced and posted on the Speech Bulletin board. It is essential that students, intending to take this examination, register with a member of the Speech Department as early as possible.

This examination is a degree requirement for all Speech majors and minors.

Areas of Concentration

I. Speech Education:

This area of concentration is designed for future teachers of speech on the college or secondary levels. Students choosing this area are required to take a minor in education. Required courses for Speech Education are: Speech 1.1 Voice and Articulation, Speech 1.2 Public Speaking, Speech 2.1 Rhetorical Theory, Speech 2.2 Argumentation and Debate, and Education 4.35-4.36 Curriculum and Methods (Speech Majors).

II. Business and Industrial Communication:

This area of concentration is designed for students who wish to explore the industrial applications of communication. Required courses for Business and Industrial Communication are: Speech 1.1 Voice and Articulation, Speech 1.2 Public Speaking, Speech 2.1 Rhetorical Theory, Speech 2.2 Argumentation and Debate, Speech 3.7 Communications in Business and Industry, Speech 4.5 Discussion and Conference Techniques, Mgmt. 2.1 Principles of Management, Econ. 2.2 Introduction to Statistics, B.Ad. 3.1 Finance, and Mgmt. 4.3 Motion and Time Study.

III. Rhetoric and Public Address:

This area is designed for students who plan to teach these specialized areas on a college level, or to continue graduate work in Speech. Required courses for Rhetoric and Public Address are: Speech 1.1 Voice and Articulation, Speech 1.2 Public Speaking, Speech 2.1 Rhetorical Theory, Speech 2.2 Argumentation and Debate, Speech 3.5
Areas of Emphasis

Students majoring or minoring in Speech must select one of the following five areas of emphasis: Debate, General Speech, Drama, Pre-legal, or Business Administration. Other students may wish to use one of these areas as a comprehensive program of electives to further their professional goals as indicated below:

I. Debate

This area is appropriate for students planning to major or minor in Speech, or to teach on the secondary school level. Required Courses: Speech 1.3-1.4 Debate Clinic, Speech 3.5 Speech Criticism, and Speech 4.4 Semantics.

II. General Speech

This area is appropriate for students planning to major or minor in Speech, or to teach on the elementary or secondary school level. Required Courses: Speech 3.1 Advanced Voice and Articulation, Speech 3.2 Advanced Public Speaking, and Speech 3.6 Phonetics.

III. Drama

This area is appropriate for students planning to major or minor in Speech, or to teach on the elementary or secondary school level. Required Courses: Speech 3.1 Advanced Voice and Articulation, Speech 3.3 Principles of Oral Expression, and Speech 3.4 Advanced Principles of Oral Expression.

IV. Pre-legal

This area is appropriate for students planning to major or minor in Speech, or to major in Government, or in the Pre-legal program. Courses offered for choice are: Speech 3.8 American Public Address, Speech 4.3 Persuasion, Speech 4.4 Semantics, Speech 4.6 Parliamentary Procedure, and Speech 4.8 Discussion.

V. Business Administration

This area is appropriate as a comprehensive elective program for Speech majors and minors, and for students of Business Administration. Courses offered for choice are: Speech 3.7 Communications in Business and Industry, Speech 3.9 Seminar in Communication Theory, Speech 4.3 Persuasion, Speech 4.5 Discussion and Conference Techniques, Speech 4.7 Group Dynamics, and Speech 4.8 Discussion.

Speech 1.1 — Voice and Articulation

1 term — 3 semester hours

Designed to develop within the student's voice a wide range of
controls in pitch, volume, and quality, and to build a foundation of understanding and good speech practices. Introduction to methodology of speech improvement. *Required of Speech majors and minors.*

**Speech 1.2 — Public Speaking**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Fundamentals of impromptu and extemporaneous speaking; organized through development and presentation. Course is designed to prepare the student for the speaking situation. *Required of speech majors and minors.*

**Speech 2.1 — Rhetorical Theory**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Historical development of speech training. Examination of rhetoric from Aristotle to contemporary concepts. Background in purpose and impact of speech on history. *Required of Speech majors and minors.*

**Speech 2.2 — Argumentation and Debate**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Designed to acquaint the students with analysis, research, evidence, briefing, refutation, and the delivery of debates on representative questions. *Required of speech majors and minors.*

**Speech 1.3-1.4 — Debate Clinic**

2 terms — 6 semester hours

Designed to provide the future teacher of speech with practical experience in directing a forensic program. Students participate in training and judging debaters, arranging and directing debate programs, and attend debate tournaments. *Prerequisite: Instructor's permission.*

**Speech 3.1 — Advanced Voice and Articulation**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Application of theory and techniques acquired in Speech 1.1. Emphasis on improvement procedures.

**Speech 3.2 — Advanced Public Speaking**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Further application of theory and techniques acquired in Speech 1.2. Emphasis on effective delivery; longer speeches and class discussion.

**Speech 3.3 — Principles of Oral Expression**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Designed to develop the expressive powers of the individual student through oral interpretation of literature. Analyzing and responding to the author's meaning, and communicating that meaning to an audience.

**Speech 3.4 — Advanced Principles of Oral Expression**

1 term — 3 semester hours

Designed for the speech teacher. Further development of philosophy.
of expression as outlined in 3.3 through oral interpretation of a variety of literature. Emphasis on instructor and method. *To be offered every other year.* Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission.

**Speech 3.5 — Speech Criticism**  
I term — 3 semester hours

The methods and procedures of speech criticism and the exploration of critical standards. Application of research techniques used in speech criticism. *To be offered every other year.*

**Speech 3.6 — Phonetics**  
I term — 3 semester hours


**Speech 3.7 — Communications in Business and Industry**  
I term — 3 semester hours

A study of contemporary means of Industrial communication and evaluation of literature in the area. Practice in developing effective networks through study of basic flaws in communication practices.

**Speech 3.8 — American Public Address**  
I term — 3 semester hours

A study of the most effective orators of this nation. Examining styles and techniques, evaluating and comparing the impact of their thought, presentation, and contributions to national life.

**Speech 3.9 — Seminar in Communication Theory**  
I term — 3 semester hours

Research and analysis in derivation of communication theories. Examination of contemporary concepts; field experiments. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission.

**Speech 4.3 — Persuasion**  
I term — 3 semester hours

Examination of the principles of mass production; and anatomy of propaganda, the “mass appeal” of product presentation. *To be offered every other year.*

**Speech 4.4 — Semantics**  
I term — 3 semester hours

Speech 4.5 — Discussion and Conference Technique

1 term — 3 semester hours

Examination of the anatomy of the conference as a means of communication. Principles, procedures, and methods of arranging, creating, and evaluating conference and panel groups.

Speech 4.6 — Parliamentary Procedure

1 term — 3 semester hours

Study and applications of contemporary usage and associated theories in parliamentary procedure. Study of the derivation and use of parliamentary law in committees, clubs, and civic and government agencies. To be offered every other year.

Speech 4.7 — Group Dynamics

1 term — 3 semester hours

Investigation and analysis of motivational research principles and procedures. A study of group behavior. To be offered every other year.

Speech 4.8 — Discussion

1 term — 3 semester hours

The anatomy of inquiry and objective presentation; designed to increase proficiency in participation in group and panel discussion, the symposium and the forum.

Speech 5 — Senior Honors Course in Speech

1 term — 3 semester hours

Directed study and research in special phases of speech. Pre-requisite: Instructor’s permission.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Achille, Frank G.</td>
<td>Hingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Jay S.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpert, Mark R.</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antonellis, Anthony</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Richard E.</td>
<td>West Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aufrey, Jacqueline A.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autiello, Annette A.</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Paul R.</td>
<td>Needham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearse, Frederick A.</td>
<td>Stoneham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becker, Robert H.</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedard, Rene J.</td>
<td>Dracut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedigian, Hendrick G.</td>
<td>Worcester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behan, Robert J.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmonte, Bonita</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, John E.</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Lloyd F.</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlin, Alan D.</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Jerold E.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bessert, Glenn R.</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Dale D.</td>
<td>Rockport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloodsworth, David R.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boushell, Robert J.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Cynthia E.</td>
<td>Charlestown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Edward J.</td>
<td>Newburyport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briggs, Leigh T.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broughton, M. Linda</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brower, Enid L.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budryk, Francis J.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullerwell, Anita C.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buron, Renee L.</td>
<td>Bridgewater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrans, M. Louise</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, James F.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busher, Robert F.</td>
<td>Waltham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Charles K.</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Edward G.</td>
<td>Dedham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Lawrence G.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Mary B.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carella, Robert J.</td>
<td>Bradford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrigan, Robert T.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, David F.</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, William F.</td>
<td>Bradford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave, Marilyn C.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celli, John P.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chopelas, Harry G.</td>
<td>Billerica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christakos, Christos</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chyet, Leonard H.</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinelli, Ronald J.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cioffi, Albert R.</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Henry J.</td>
<td>Brighton, N. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Paul W.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Martin M.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Nancy</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Phillip A.</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Victor M.</td>
<td>Allston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Wayne D.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colanton, Camella R.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colbert, Kevin J.</td>
<td>West Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colello, Richard W.</td>
<td>Dedham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colletti, Sandra L.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleto, Joanna M.</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Judith M.</td>
<td>Salem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comperchio, Joseph J.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connelly, David T.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connolly, Edward F.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consoletti, Albert G.</td>
<td>Holliston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corcoran, Irene E.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotter, Paul F.</td>
<td>Allston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotto, Robert J.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cousins, Edward C.</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creter, Phillip</td>
<td>Waltham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cronin, William E.</td>
<td>Littleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, John</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummings, John J.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curran, David F.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushing, Alan D.</td>
<td>Avon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dacey, Brian M.</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daley, Terence F.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Elizabeth A.</td>
<td>Wellesley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Walter L.</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeGraan, Edward F.</td>
<td>South Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demetri, Philip J.</td>
<td>Gloucester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demirjian, Arpie</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denenberg, Alvin G.</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennehy, Roy K.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibble, Cynthia I.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SENIORS (Continued)

DiCesare, Anthony C., Allston
DiLuzio, Alfredo, Arlington
DiNicolantonio, John W., E. Boston
Distefano, Michael J., Lawrence
Doherty, Bernard J., Dorchester
Dolan, Thomas J., Jamaica Plain
Dorgan, Daniel M., Georgetown
Doucette, Paul A., Waltham
Downey, Paul R., Lexington
Downey, Thomas S., Duxbury
Downing, Charles E., Newton Ctr.
Doyle, Ruth M., Salem
Dray, David L., Hull
Dube, Robert D., Winthrop
Dunn, David J., Providence, R. I.
Dwyer, Francis K., Boston
Dynan, Joseph F., Peabody
Edwards, Joseph C., Methuen
Elmont, Maxine, Brookline
Erlich, Paul L., Sharon
Estella, Roger F., Danvers
Faberman, Burton A., Revere
Farland, Richard P., Nashua, N. H.
Farnham, Herbert L., Melrose
Feely, Frederick G., Dorchester
Felzani, Elaine C., E. Boston
Fernandez, Efrain F., Brookline
Finn, Helen C., Quincy
Finn, Robert F., Arlington
Fishman, Frederick L., Chestnut Hill
Fitzgerald, William H., Newton
Fitzpatrick, Judith A., Woburn
Flounders, Mark A., Hingham
Franklin, Alvin, Chelsea
Freedman, Robert A., Brookline
Freeman, Faye D., Dorchester
Fritzelle, Alfred E., Stoughton

Gagliardi, Frank A., Medford
Gallo, Peter A., E. Boston
Galvani, Peter F., So. Natick
Garber, Lawrence E., Malden
Giannato, Ralph J., Boston
Gillespie, James J., Boston
Gilmore, Roger C., Dorchester
Glaser, David M., Brookline
Glazer, Arthur, Chelsea
Goldman, Nathan, Everett
Goodman, Daniel E., Springfield
Gordon, Wallace J., Mansfield
Gorham, Martin F., West Roxbury
Gormley, James A., Jamaica Plain
Gould, Bernard, Belmont
Green, Barry M., Quincy
Greene, John J., Hull
Griffin, Walter T., Waltham
Guidoboni, Richard J., Woburn

Hackett, Paul W., Manchester
Haddigan, Nancy A., Milton
Hadley, David W., Westwood
Hannagan, Ann Marie E., Lawrence
Hanrihan, Paul J., Chestnut Hill
Harland, Elizabeth G., Pawcatuck, Conn.
Harris, Donald S., Peabody
Harris, James J., Lynn
Hayes, Robert M., Brookline
Higgins, Edward F., Boston
Hill, Theodore J., Hingham
Hilli, Thomas W., Maynard
Holland, Alfred C., Mattapan
Holland, Francis G., Walpole

Jarosz, Walter A., Lawrence
Jojokian, Jackson H., Haverhill

Kagno, Morris A., Newtonville
Kalarites, George S., Lowell
Kalin, John, Bedford
Kaliton, Anthony J., Dorchester
Kane, Robert J., Boston
Kaplan, Charles I., Waban
Kara, Henry G., West Roxbury
Kardashian, Ralph, Watertown
Kelleher, Robert S., Brighton
Kelley, Francis H., Medford
Kelly, Edward M., Boston
Khеrejп, Ahmed M., Boston
Killilea, Frances M., Somerville
Kimball, Richard R., Brockton
Kimball, Walter M., Andover
King, David A., Worcester
Kmito, Stanley J., Randolph
Kozaka, John C., Everett

Lamothe, Frederick H., Medford
Lane, Ellis R., Medford
Lappas, Eileen J., Chelsea
Laudermark, Gerald L., Quincy
Lawless, Richard F., Roxbury
LeBlanc, Robert J., Cambridge
LeCam, Edward D., Lowell

151
SENIORS (Continued)

LeGallo, Lawrence L., Wollaston
Lew, Thomas F. D., Boston
Liberman, Leonard J., Brockton
Lincoln, Walter J., So. Boston
Linden, Susan B., Milton
Lundy, Thomas F., Somerville
Lynch, Dennis K., Dorchester

Madden, Edward H., Mattapan
Manion, Charles L., Framingham
Manzi, Joseph A., Medford
Marinos, Robert A., Lynn
Marks, Robert C., Brookville
Mason, Jon P., Winchendon
Masters, Wayne, Rutherford, N. J.
McAuley, Judith, Newton
McCaflrey, Paul V., Roxbury
McDonnell, Jeanne L., Sudbury
McGinn, James R., Danvers
McLeiian, John D., Weymouth
McManus, James F., Quincy
Meyer, John B., Jamaica Plain
Miller, James, Milton
Mooney, Donald J., Boston
Moore, George E., Wakefield
Morelli, Francis P., Medford
Morey, William R., Burlington
Morgan, John J., Brockton
Moriarty, William R., Stoneham
Morrison, Thomas J., Somerville
Moskoff, Philip W., West Harwich
Moy, Thomas C., Boston
Mullin, James F., Quincy
Murphy, Janet M., Waltham

Nagorniuk, Peter D., Cambridge
Nasif, Kenneth P., West Roxbury
Needle, Matthew J., Newton
Nelson, Martha H., Boston
Nemon, Laurence A., Portland, Me.
Nevins, Paul L., Mattapan
Nicholson, Nelson E., Andover
Nickerson, Phillip B., Melrose
Noone, Gerald P., Burlington

O'Brien, Kenneth A., Chelmsford
O'Connor, Maryann, Melrose
O'Donnell, James P., Brighton
O'Keefe, James J., Dorchester
O'Neill, Cornelius J., Brighton
Olson, Raymond J., Brockton
Ormond, Frederick J., Somerville
Osgood, Charles B., Saugus

Ostrow, Barry H., Mattapan
Ouellet, Alphonse J., Amesbury

Palladino, Kenneth J., Braintree
Palmaclio, Barry A., Maynard
Parris, Verity, Cambridge
Payne, Yvonne N., Cambridge
Peirce, Jonathan S., Lexington
Pennino, Frederick L., Tewksbury
Perlmutter, Mark H., Mattapan
Perotti, Roberta A., Revere
Peters, Harry, Milford
Phelan, James R., Stoughton
Polvere, Thomas M., Quincy
Pomeroy, David C., Melrose
Prescott, Arthur C., Melrose
Provost, Robert J., Ipswich

Raby, Richard G., Chelmsford
Rando, Stephen, Waltham
Raphael, Alfred, Fairhaven, Conn.
Redgate, Richard L., Brockton
Richards, Stuart F., Reading
Riddle, Brian T., Tewksbury
Riley, Martin W., Readville
Rimini, Samuel, Boston
Ritchie, Edward, Lexington
Robie, Richard A., Millis
Roseberry, Darwin N., Natick
Rubin, Roberta, Chelsea
Ruza, Olita Z., Jamaica Plain
Ryan, Mark K., Chelsea

Salto, Carolyn J., Cambridge
Sandberg, Lois E., Brookline
Sapol, Michael E., Lynn
Saracusa, Philip M., Lawrence
Savage, Edward L., Waltham
Savage, Thomas F., Dorchester
Sazinsky, David J., Chelsea
Scarfo, Robert, Belmont
Schena, Robert S., Haverhill
Shaw, Harold D., Brookline
Silverman, Charles M., Dorchester
Sinclair, Patricia, Waltham
Skoczulek, Robert W., Tewksbury
Smith, Dennis J., Billerica
Snell, Elmer A., Hull
Sousa, Dennis J., Somerville
Spinney, Linda A., Wakefield
Stafford, Paul E., Lynn
Sullivan, Edmund J., Taunton
Sullivan, Francis X., Brighton
### SENIORS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surprenant, Mary K.</td>
<td>Littleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrette, Dennis E.</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvester, Lionel G.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tedeman, Charles F.</td>
<td>Dedham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenney, George R.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurmond, Douglas R.</td>
<td>Tewksbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonsing, Frederick W.</td>
<td>Grovelsville, N. Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toohey, Carrol W.</td>
<td>Belmont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trabucco, Janice A.</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trail, Patricia E.</td>
<td>Wilmington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotman, Gerald F.</td>
<td>Canton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Russell D.</td>
<td>Portsmouth, R. I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vere, Thomas D.</td>
<td>W. Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vilar, Leonard P.</td>
<td>West Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinecour, Edward L.</td>
<td>Tewksbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visnick, Howard L.</td>
<td>Gloucester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Jo-Ann H.</td>
<td>Needham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abeles, James E.</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Laurence E.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Raymond L.</td>
<td>Braintree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agababian, Joanne M.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberg, Peter F.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberg, Harvey A.</td>
<td>Swampscott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allegrini, John D.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber, Richard M.</td>
<td>Bridgewater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Carl F.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, John F.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Peter J.</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreola, John J.</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelicas, George</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archibald, Barbara J.</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Ralph J.</td>
<td>Hudson, N. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August, John J.</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIORS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Neil J.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Ralph P.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, John A.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, William H.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiner, Helen L.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiner, Henry A.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wensley, Howard S.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlock, Stuart H.</td>
<td>Morristown, N. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Thompson F.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Robert A.</td>
<td>Bradford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Russel T.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witt, Richard, Newton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolper, Mark I.</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodworth, John L.</td>
<td>Braintree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyner, Richard G.</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, George E.</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeeb, Robert C.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zingg, Michael P.</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinkus, Paul D.</td>
<td>Dennisport</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bonjorno, Cassie R.</td>
<td>Beverly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boucher, John A.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boynton, Harold F.</td>
<td>Westwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon, Michael R.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braun, Martha K.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderick, Joseph A.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Louis</td>
<td>Gloucester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Lynne A.</td>
<td>Natick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Stuart B.</td>
<td>Brockton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Margaret</td>
<td>Cohasset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt, Richard C.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIORS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cagans, Anna A.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabot, Raymond J.</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrigg, Robert F.</td>
<td>Lowell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calos, John P.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castano, Gary</td>
<td>Waltham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camelio, Anthony R.</td>
<td>Billerica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cammisa, Frank A.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caruso, James J. Jr.</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashman, Richard K.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catoggio, Nicholas Jr.</td>
<td>E. Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cave, Arnold E.</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheverie, Patricia A.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiavetto, Carolyn M.</td>
<td>Allston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirichello, John M.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Newton J.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Charles</td>
<td>Wellesley</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, James R.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beale, C. Marshall</td>
<td>Concord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bean, John W.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkowitz, Francis W.</td>
<td>Whitinsville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertelli, Ruth S.</td>
<td>Bedford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertrand, John R.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethoney, Joyce A.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevilaqua, John P.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Stanley E.</td>
<td>Newburyport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, William J.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood, Barbara P.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Juniors (Continued)

Collins, John, Boston
Collins, Timothy F., Dorchester
Colton, Lanny R., Boston
Condon, Thomas J., Weymouth
Connolly, Paul, Beverly
Connolly, Peter M., Norwood
Conn, Margaret, Cambridge
Conway, Robert A., Everett
Cotter, John P., Jr., Malden
Coughlin, Dana, Swampscott
Coveney, John W., Brighton
Cranton, Robert, Haverhill
Craven, Mark A., Medford
Crotty, James M., Salem
Crowley, John X., Everett
Cullinan, Paul E., Scituate
Collins, John, Boston
Collins, Timothy F., Dorchester
Colton, Lanny R., Boston
Condon, Thomas J., Weymouth
Connolly, Paul, Beverly
Connolly, Peter M., Norwood
Conn, Margaret, Cambridge
Conway, Robert A., Everett
Cotter, John P., Jr., Malden
Coughlin, Dana, Swampscott
Coveney, John W., Brighton
Cranton, Robert, Haverhill
Craven, Mark A., Medford
Crotty, James M., Salem
Crowley, John X., Everett
Cullinan, Paul E., Scituate

Dacey, Joseph, Haverhill
Daley, John Jr., Winthrop
Darling, David, Swampscott
Darts, William J., Manchester, N. H.
D’Attanasio, Albert V., Canton
Dawley, Robert E., Framingham
Dearden, Warren J., Randolph
Demitropoulos, Peter, Lowell
Dempsey, Robert A., Lowell
DeRosa, Gerard L., Somerville
DiBona, Kenneth D., Braintree
DiGirolamo, Robert F., Medford
Dondero, Bernice C., Everett
D’Onofrio, Anthony B., Cambridge
D’Onofrio, John, Boston
Douglas, Joseph, Revere
Doo, Martin G., Watertown
D’Ovidio, James F., Medford
Drane, Priscilla, Reading
Dunn, George N., Boston
Dunn, Warren W., Boston
Duquette, Joseph R., Andover
Dyer, Tuckerman L., Brookline

Edson, Robert P., Reading
Ells, Charles E., Melrose
Emerson, Myron D., Waltham
Engstrom, Walter E., Braintree
Epstein, Harriet F., Cambridge
Erker, Walter E., Walpole
Esposito, Joseph L., Jr., Braintree
Evans, Irving S., NatICK

Faletra, Alexander J., Somerville
Falzone, Philip J., Revere
Farren, Joan W., Waltham
Federowski, Frank R., Stoneham
Feffer, Lawrence H., Marblehead
Ferrari, Clorinda T., Milford
Feudo, Vincent J., East Boston
Fickett, Albert B., Arlington
Finner, Paul E., Mattapan
Finnegan, Richard J., Boston
Fisher, John C., Worcester
Fitzgerald, Dennis M., Billerica
Fitzgerald, Sheila, Boston
Forster, Andrea S., Boston
Foster, Michael W., Jamaica Plain
Franchuk, Alan G., Quincy

Gaiero, Theodore J. Jr., Bradford
Galluccio, Michael C., East Boston
Ganz, Herbert S., Brookline
Gentile, Francis R., Newton
Gosule, John V., Winthrop
Gardiner, John P., Belmont
Gilman, Esther, Chelsea
Glasier, Robert S., Waltham
Glickman, David P., Allston
Goldstein, Barry, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Goodman, Harris D., Newton Centre
Grawzis, Susan L., Dorchester
Greco, Virginia M., Somerville
Griffin, Francis M., Boston
Gropman, Richard, Brighton
Groves, James C., Magnolia
Grzybinska, Irene A., Dedham
Gutermuth, William D., Boston

Lerner, Joseph, Lynn

Hamilton, John M., Lexington
Harney, Kenneth A., Roslindale
Harrigan, David E., Stoneham
Harrington, Daniel, Belmont
Hart, John E. Jr., Stoneham
Harvey, Alexander A., Methuen
Harvey, Daniel J., Waltham
Hazell, Thomas P., West Roxbury
Hillman, John D., Norwood
Hobart, Edwin T., Dorchester
Hodgkins, Wynne, Ipswich
Hohing, Fred W., Berlin, N. J.
Holland, Alfred D., Revere
Holland, David W., Boston
Hopkins, Raymond P., Somerset
Hudson, Eleanor W., North Reading
Hung, Fun Lan, Boston
Hurler, James J., Malden
Jaffe, Robert M., Newton
Jalbert, Maurice D., Lawrence
Jewell, George K., Ipswich
Johnnene, Shirley M., Melrose
Joyce, Richard C., South Boston

Kanbar, Blair R., Winchester
Kaplan, Arthur B., Arlington
Kasin, Gerald R., Brookline
Katz, Leonard, Newton
Katz, Paul J., Brockton
Kearns, Ralph W., North Weymouth
Keegan, James H., Cambridge
Kelley, Robert J., Dorchester
Keown, Patrick T., Lynn
Kilroy, William F., Brockton
Kludjian, Zareh B., Chelmsford
Knowles, Keith F., Wollaston
Knox, James P. Jr., Cambridge
Koestline, William C., Dedham
Kokinos, S. George, Lowell
Kramer, Melvyn W., Brighton
Kroha, Constance M., Boston

Laham, Khalil, Roslindale
Lally, Robert W., Dorchester
Lalumere, Daniel R., Boston
Lamkin, Cheryl R., Newtonville
Laro, Wendy P., Arlington
Larrivee, Laraine A., Brookline
Larsen, Robert E., Medford
Lattime, Fumer H., Newburyport
Lausten, David S., Boston
Lebro, Thomas J., Bradford
Leeds, Edward L., Brookline
Levy, Judith A., Mattapan
Levy, Ralph A. Milton
Libenson, Lois J., Brookline
Liberman, Daniel F., Mattapan
Lindholm, Kenneth, Everett
Lombardi, Anthony A., Revere
Lombardo, Geraldine, Hingham
Looney, William K., Stoneham
LoPilato, Peter M., Woburn
Lospennato, Paul, West Roxbury
Lynch, James L. Jr., Medford

Magaw, Charles A., Medford
Maloof, Robert S., West Roxbury
Mandell, Andrew P., Newton
Margolis, Ronald S., Brighton
Marsh, Richard F., Melrose

Martin, Robert D., Lowell
Mashrick, Edward M., Milton
Matthews, Philip J., Jamaica Plain
Mazmanian, Prudence, Belmont
McAndrew, Patricia, Georgetown
McAffer, Charles E., Boston
McCarthy, John E., Milton
McDonough, Joseph M., Lynn
McGoodwin, Robert R., Cohasset
McIntyre, William J., Boston
McLaughlin, Michael J., Waltham
McMahan, James J., Bedford
McMahon, James R., Boston
McMahon, Kevin, Braintree
McNulty, John J., Wakefield
Melchionda, Patricia, Revere
Mendoneca, Paul, Brighton
Meseke, Gary F., Allston
Minton, Richard L., Jamaica Plain
Montuori, Robert N., W. Newton
Morley, Ronald R., Braintree
Morrrill, Robert, Lowell
Morris, Robert, Revere
Murphy, Dennis J., Cambridge
Murphy, Paul C., Arlington
Murray, William D., Brockton

Navin, Edward P., Allston
Navlen, Ronald, Allston
Neirinckx, Thomas, Medford
Nelson, Linwood, Wollaston
Nelson, Ross, Malden
Newton, Francis, Allston

O'Brien, Charles, Jamaica Plain
O'Brien, Thomas, Quincy
O'Coin, Mary M., Revere
O'Connell, Terrence, Belmont
O'Connor, James, South Boston
O'Connor, Joseph, Lynn
Odell, Seppo K., Brookline
O'Donnell, James F., Somerville
O'Donnell, Michael, Dorchester
O'Loughlin, Ned, Lawrence
O'Neill, John J., Dorchester
Osgood, Robert, Chelsea
O'Shea, Robert, Somerville
O'Soro, Dennis, Lynn
O'Sullivan, Vincent, Dorchester
Oyler, Richard, Arlington

Pasquale, Clement, Dorchester
Pennisi, Maurice, Lawrence
Penta, Robert M., Medford
Perkins, Edward M., Dorchester
Perkins, Maureen, Dorchester
Phelan, Edward, Lexington
Pickering, Ronald, North Easton
Pilat, Raymond, Methuen
Pisacreta, Victor, Everett
Podolsky, Stanley, Mattapan
Pouliot, Russell, Tewksbury,
Pramas, Preston, Peabody
Prairie, Walter, Wakefield
Pulcini, Robert A., Hyde Park

Queen, Stephen, Watertown
Quirk, William, Boston
Rago, Edgar, Somerville
Ratner, Jordan, Revere
Regan, Kenneth, Allston
Reynolds, Robert, Randolph
Richards, Elizabeth, Milton
Riley, Frederick, Revere
Ritondo, Michael, Gloucester
Roberts, William, North Andover
Robinson, Kenneth, Boston
Rose, William, Newton
Rosenthal, Alfred, Randolph
Rosie, Thomas, Boston
Ross, Claire, Boston
Routsis, Christos, Lowell
Russell, Valerie, Dorchester
Ryan, Dennis, Jamaica Plain
Ryan, Eleanor, Cambridge
Ryan, John, Roslindale
Ryan, Kathleen, Winthrop
Ryan, Robert, Boston
Salvatore, Thomas, Brookline
Salvucci, Benedetto, Brighton
Sampson, Ronald, Roxbury
Santa Maria, Thomas, Beverly
Saxe, Stephen, Chelsea
Schruender, Henry, Methuen
Schwartz, Raymond, Brookline
Schiulli, Lorenzo, Boston
Scrima, Robert, East Boston
Serra, John L., Arlington
Sessa, William, Framingham
Shaw, Clark, Needham
Shaw, Walter, Everett
Sheldon, Richard, Hanson
Silveira, John, Medford
Sisco, William T., Westerly, R. I.

Slade, Arthur, Northwood, N. H.
Smith, George, Lynn
Smith, Laurence, Newton
Somers, Paul C., Dedham
Sorenson, Priscilla, Medford
Souza, Joseph, Everett
Spanias, Karen, Arlington
Stanley, Harold, Lynn
Stebbings, Raymond, Malden
Stein, Ellen-Sue, Milton
Steinberg, Paul, Sharon
Sullivan, John, Chelsea
Sullivan, Mark, Fall River
Swajian, Robert, Waltham
Swindell, Donald, Everett

Thibault, Leonard, North Andover
Thibault, Thomas, Somerville
Thompson, George, Framingham
Thornton, Thomas, Haverhill
Tobin, William, Lowell
Tousignant, Leon, Boston
Tracy, Kathleen, Cambridge
Trahan, Marie, Medford
Trainor, David, Cohasset
Turmel, Thomas, Methuen
Tzamos, James M., Braintree

Ucci, Joanne, Cambridge
Varley, John, Dedham
Venuti, Patrick, Everett
Viera, Sylvia, Boston

Walczak, Norman, Salem
Watson, Nancy, Boston
Weitzman, Harriet, Mattapan
Westbrook, Prudis, Boston
Weston, Larry, Buzzards Bay
Wheeler, Alan, Framingham
White, Terence, Mattapan
Whiting, George, Abington
Wilson, Steven, Winchester
Woods, Jane, Bedford
Woods, Joel, Bedford
Woodworth, David, Pawtucket, R. I.

Young, Barbara, Everett
Young, Jonathan, Medford
Yunes, Sheldon L., Milton

Zabot, Richard, Chelsea
Zaplin, Alan, Newton
Zimmer, Peter, South Boston
Suffolk University

Sophomores

Adams, John F., Dorchester
Allen, James A., Newburyport
Aluia, Vito J., Boston
Amado, Anthony J., Newport, R. I.
Anderson, Richard L., Reading
Anwand, William S., West Roxbury

Backry, Peter J., Lynn
Baker, Wendell M., Winthrop
Balzotti, Robert J., East Boston
Barash, Harry M., New Bedford
Barkus, Beverly A., Brighton
Baron, Paul J., Jamaica Plain
Barr, Bruce D., Peabody
Barrett, Kevin L., Wakefield
Barrett, Michael W., Arlington
Barringer, William J., Everett
Bayko, Sandra L., Newburyport
Belanger, Donald L., Dracut
Beltis, Lorraine G., Westwood
Berglund, Warren W., Arlington
Berman, Bruce D., Brookline
Bethey, Herbert G., Framingham
Bettano, Carl W., Winthrop
Bilodeau, Victor P., Lowell
Bird, Geoffrey R., Stow
Bishop, Michael, Somerville
Bleakney, Robert L., North Weymouth
Blumstein, Steven R., Brighton
Borge, Donald R., Gloucester
Bornstein, Paul L., Dorchester
Bonvouloir, Alice, Attleboro
Bowles, Allen M., Lincoln
Boyce, John J., Milton
Brass, Daniel, Newton
Bresnahan, Kathleen A., Boston
Bretts, Larry A., Andover
Brienzi, John A., Everett
Brooker, Michael, Marblehead
Brooks, Faye A., Amesbury
Brooks, Robert E., Boston
Brown, Sherrill, Boston
Brown, Robert J., Dedham
Bruce, Robert C., Wellesley Hills
Buckley, Eugene W., Needham
Buono, Gerald W., Worcester
Burke, Brian L., Milton
Burns, John P., Cambridge
Bush, Patricia, Boston
Butler, Norman, Cambridge
Butts, Reginald P., Dorchester
Byrnes, Michael F., Lawrence

Caisse, Janice M., Chelsea
Callahan, Edward J., Boston
Campbell, Brian J., Hingham
Campbell, Kenneth, Salem
Caparell, Stephen T., West Roxbury
Carragher, Bernard D., Bradford
Carter, Dean S., Reading
Carter, H. Kevin, Lynn
Casey, James M., Allston
Caton, Elaine J., Brighton
Cestaro, William S., Somerville
Chalmers, Priscilla D., Lynn
Charette, Victoria A., North Pembroke
Coady, Michael F., Boston
Coffin, Jonathan W., Needham
Cohen, Ruth A., West Roxbury
Colozzi, Peter, Medford
Conom, Paula, Cambridge
Conroy, John H., Dorchester
Cooley, George E., Waltham
Cronin, Kevin P., Newton
Cullinan, John J., Somerville
Cunningham, Priscilla, Brookline
Cusick, Winifred, Boston

Daley, Jacqueline, Lynn
Dalton, Edward P., Roslindale
D’Ambrosio, Rita, Boston
Darcy, John P., Boston
Davis, Donald S., Lowell
Dehn, Marilyn A., Boston
DeLuca, Janet, Hyde Park
DeMarco, Michael, Malden
DeMarco, Peter, Malden
DeMita, Donald, Woburn
Der, Kay S., Boston
DeMassi, James, Malden
DeRosa, Richard, Weymouth
Devaney, Peter, Braintree
DeWire, Andrew, West Newton
DiCarlo, Robert, Medford
Dick, Robert W., West Roxbury
DiMatteo, Robert H., Medford
DiTalevi, Emilio E., Milford
DiRamio, Ronald, Quincy
DiSessa, Charles D., East Boston
Doherty, James G., West Roxbury
Doherty, Theodore J., Dorchester
Donahue, Alma, Boston
Donlon, Francis J., Cambridge
Donovan, Gerard T., Dorchester
Donovan, John W., Winchester
SOPHOMORES (Continued)

Downey, David J., Cambridge
Drew, David A., Jamaica Plain
Drew, Dean C., Boston
Driscoll, James M., Milton
Duffy, David J., Medford
Dunn, William J., Boston

Elliott, Janice L., Waltham
Elmont, Stephen, Brookline
Emerson, David W., Waltham
Errico, Gerald M., Revere
Essignmann, Karl, Framingham
Evans, Peggy, Brookline

Farman, Barry, Boston
Farwell, Robert E., Cambridge
Feeley, Guy P., Canton
Feeney, Emmanuel J., South Boston
Ferla, Paul T., Medford
Figuilini, Anthony, Roslindale
Fiore, James L., Revere
Fisher, Geraldine, Charlestown
Fitzgerald, Joan, Jamaica Plain
Flanagan, George W., Lowell
Flanagan, Patricia, Lynn
Flanagan, Thomas J., Medford
Florida, Ronald J., Sudbury
Ford, Robert W., Boston
Forman, Stuart, Mattapan
Francisoe, Louis, Peabody
Freitas, Nancy A., Boston
Frolik, Frantiska, Boston
Fuller, Nancy Lee, Boston
Fuller, Winship C., Weymouth

Galante, Robert J., Woburn
Gallagher, Gerald P., Mattapan
Gandolfo, Thomas J., Revere
Gaynor, Michael J., Marlboro
Gean, William C., West Roxbury
Gibbs, Robert S., Swampscott
Gilligan, Edward, Quincy
Glebus, Edward S., Saugus
Gokey, Paula, Hudson, N. H.
Golden, Joyce, Everett
Goldstein, Bernard, Lynn
Goldstein, Marsha, Lynn
Goodspeed, Andrew, Natick
Gordon, Lawrence E., Roxbury
Gordon, Lawrence R., Walpole
Governor, John, Melrose
Graham, Peter C., Boston
Green, Paul, Arlington

Greenstein, Alan, Watertown
Griffin, Daniel, Revere
Griffin, Joseph, Medford
Grogan, John, Marlboro
Gross, Arlene, Brookline
Grossman, Norma, West Roxbury
Gruber, Steven, Waltham

Haberek, John M., Lynn
Haggi, Jordan B., Chelsea
Haley, Daniel J., Quincy
Hamilton, Richard E., Abington
Hannon, Neal, Attleboro
Harden, George E., Dorchester
Hardy, Francis W., Plymouth
Hardy, Janice M., Littleton
Harrington, Paul E., Somerville
Harris, Nancy, Everett
Harrison, Robert, Dracut
Hatem, Ellis J., Dedham
Healey, Audrey, West Somerville
Heerter, Ronald, Malden
Heinez, Andrew, North Andover
Henaule, Barbara, Boston
Hercules, Keith, Boston
Hicks, Carson T., Melrose
Hill, James D., Cambridge
Hilyard, Robert, Cambridge
Hirst, Joseph, Bridgewater
Holloran, Peter C., Dorchester
Holmes, Caroline, Watertown
Horgan, Catherine, Somerville
Hufton, Charles D., Lexington
Hughes, Thomas, Brookline
Hull, Ronald, East Boston
Hurrell, James P., North Andover

Iannuzzi, Alfred, Everett, Mass.
Igge, Catherine D., West Roxbury
Itri, Ronald, Boston

Jarvis, Richard A., Boston
Johnson, Doris, Quincy
Johnson, Gilbert, Boston
Johnson, Robert N., Swampscott
Joyce, David L., Swampscott

Karagozie, Michael, Woburn
Kaveney, James P., Brookline
Keefe, John W., Belmont
Keefe, William J., Hopkington
Kelly, Michael T., Haverhill
Kelton, Clyde, Cochituate
Kempner, Edward, Brighton
Keogh, James E., Methuen
Kiernan, Francis P., Boston
Killion, Paul J., Cambridge
Kinsella, Kevin T., Charlestown
Knox, Richard F., Cambridge
Kodad, Paul J., Dorchester
Krips, Lawrence J., Chestnut Hill
LaFarge, Richard, Randolph
LaFerte, Margaret Anne, Brighton
Lamarre, Maurice, Pawtucket, R.I.
Lannan, John F., Lawrence
Latzman, Barry, Brookline
Lawlor, Kevin, Weymouth
Leahy, Dorothy, Roslindale
Lenihan, Daniel T., Reading
Lettaney, George, So. Boston
Lettieri, Joseph A., E. Boston
Lewin, Leonard, Milton
Lewin, William J., Hingham
Loosen, Raymond L., Allston
Lowe, Frances E., Boston
Lowery, Carlton, Boston
Lynch, Elizabeth, Norton
MacKay, John A., Sharon
Maguire, Kevin, Charlestown
Magwood, Paul C., Dorchester
Mahoney, Michael D., Eastondale, Mass.
Margeson, Robert, New Bedford
Marmonti, Lorraine, Waltham
Marans, Gerard, Lexington
Marston, William, Wayland
Martin, Howard, Mattapan
Martinos, Anastasia, Watertown
Martinos, Evangeline, Watertown
Masson, Louis J., No. Chelmsford
Mavrikos, James V., Lynn
Mayer, William, Boston
McCoy, Robert G., Marlboro
McCabe, James F., Roslindale
McCarron, Ronald, Dorchester
McCarthy, Roger, Roxbury
McDermott, Gerald, Boston
McDonald, John H., Newton
McDonald, Joseph A., So. Weymouth
McDonald, Richard, Boston
McEachern, Rosemary, Dorchester
McGrane, William G., Boston
McGreevy, Thomas, Boston
McLaughlin, Brian, Weymouth
McLaughlin, Michael, Revere
McManus, Stephen T., Woburn
McSweeney, Daniel, Lynn
Melville, Walter, Arlington
Mercadante, Diane, Brighton
Mercer, Ronald H., Hyde Park
Merrick, Brian R., Brookline
Michalowski, Edith, Roxbury
Miller, Roland, Easton
Mills, Mary, Medford
Mitchell, Kathleen, Jamaica Plain
Moccio, Sandra, Boston
Modica, Marilyn, Saugus
Molloy, Thomas J., Milton
Moloney, William, Boston
Monaghan, Lawrence, Everett
Moncrieff, J. Peter, Cambridge
Morrison, Bernard, Lawrence
Murphy, Daniel P., Lowell
Nathan, Alan, Brookline
Nazzaro, Cheryl, Arlington
Nedder, Sarkice, West Roxbury
Nelson, Thomas K., Boston
Neundorf, Frederick, Quincy
Niedziela, Mary, Lowell
Nunes, Robert A., Marlboro
O'Brien, David A., Cambridge
O'Brien, Michael, Salem
O'Beirne, Barbara, Norwood
O'Clair, Suzanne, Winchester
O'Connor, Arthur, Melrose
O'Donnell, Maureen, Lynn
O'Neil, Carl T., Waltham
Orlandi, Carl S., Everett
Ormsby, Stephen, Milton
O'Rourke, Gerard T., Boston
O'Shea, Daniel, Somerville
Pacheco, Alvin, Boston
Paggioli, Linda, Boston
Palacio, Albert J., Boston
Papazoglos, George S., Somerville
Pappas, Gary, West Roxbury
Parker, Glenn, Randolph
Parker, Ray M., Stoneham
Parsons, Maureen J., Revere
Patterson, Hugh, Boston
Pellegreti, Peter, Winthrop
Pembroke, Eileen, Jamaica Plain
Pepper, William, Boston
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City or Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Francis</td>
<td>Wellesley Hills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perocchi, Charles T.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piacentini, Eugene</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike, Alan E.</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilat, Roger</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piper, Arthur</td>
<td>Waltham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitts, Edgar</td>
<td>Dorchester, N.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsley, Wayne</td>
<td>New Bedford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plourde, Richard</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polese, Samuel J.</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polimenno,</td>
<td>Lawrence,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, William H.</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, John L.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, William</td>
<td>Pembroke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priest, Barry</td>
<td>South Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince, Julius</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ownby, Sylvia</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, Diane</td>
<td>Rockland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly, John</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reis, David A.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Darlene</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge, Francis X.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riley, Thomas</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania, Arthur</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Maxa</td>
<td>Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowell, Pamela</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowland, Cynthia</td>
<td>Norwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubin, Richard A.</td>
<td>Chestnut Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Francis X.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Philip W.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Robert F.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvas, Paul A.</td>
<td>East Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savinelli, Sandra</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savio, Joseph</td>
<td>Beverly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Donald</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneider, Carl J.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreiber, Michael</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sermuksnis, Julius</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamas, Norman</td>
<td>Tewksbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Robert M.</td>
<td>Sharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shea, Paul</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, John J.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheeran, Barbara J.</td>
<td>Woburn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheftel, Steven</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheppard, Maryellen</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, Stanley</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shevitz, Saul</td>
<td>Worcester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuckra, David W.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidman, Charles</td>
<td>Brockton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Barbara</td>
<td>Peabody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slocum, Roberta</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, Aaron V.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Charles</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squibb, John W.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamas, Christopher</td>
<td>West Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stasio, Joseph</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Stewart</td>
<td>No. Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, Irene</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Linda</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudalter, Melvyn</td>
<td>Norfolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, John</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Paul E.</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Ralph</td>
<td>Natick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surprenant, Kenneth</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton, Lorretta</td>
<td>Tewksbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeney, Bernard L.</td>
<td>W. Acton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taft, Donald</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorp, Paul V.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy, Michael W.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twiss, Paul</td>
<td>Allston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umanzio, Richard</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine, Richard</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitale, Anthony</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Arthur</td>
<td>Dedham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Charles</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Mary H.</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watters, James T.</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiner, Kenneth</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelan, Lawrence</td>
<td>Billerica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Sheldon</td>
<td>Marblehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitley, Kathleen M.</td>
<td>Hyde Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittenberger, John</td>
<td>Weston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickstrom, Clifford</td>
<td>Beverly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, George T.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Charles</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Philip J.</td>
<td>Braintree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Roy V.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wybert, Ronald</td>
<td>Wilmington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynne, Jacqueline</td>
<td>Norwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yakavonis, Robert</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaino, Richard</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Abbott, Judith E., Everett
Achterb, Paul J., Melrose
Adair, Robert A., Jamaica Plain
Alexander, Charles W., Wellesley
Allsopp, Robert M., Amesbury
Andrews, Robert N., Dorchester
Arsenault, Leo G., Lawrence
Atwood, Carolyn M., Barnstable
Aucoin, William J., Waltham
Autiello, Steven A., Methuen
Baer, William B., Newton
Bassford, James L., Everett
Bailey, Philip J., Windham, Me.
Barnard, Robert C., Milton
Baron, Silas E., Northboro
Barrett, John J., Allston
Barry, Robert W., Dedham
Battles, Rita M., Mattapan
Bencel, Sally, Brookline
Bennett, Alber J., Roslindale
Benson, Robert C., Swampscott
Bering, Donna G., Winthrop
Berman, Bonita S., Milton
Bermingham, Francis E., Framingham
Bierman, Lena Z., Dorchester
Blumenthal, David S., Natick
Bolton, David W., Weston
Bonacorsoro, Michael S., Arlington
Bonacorsoro, Michael H., Arlington
Bonanno, Rose Marie, So. Boston
Bonin, Robert C., Lynn
Bono, Joseph P., Boston
Borbas, Joseph H., Malden
Borden, George E., Waltham
Botticelli, Angelo D., Medford
Bowie, Jack N., Braintree
Bowles, Claire M., Boston
Brady, Nicholas C., Winthrop
Braga, James A., Lowell
Braverman, Michael J., Revere
Brown, Francis X., Arlington
Bucci, Judith, Watertown
Buchanan, James M., Brookline
Buckley, Nancy M., Boston
Bunson, Stanley N., Milton
Buono, Michael J., East Boston
Burk, Joanne M., Boston
Burns, Robert L., Boston
Butler, Edward F., Boston
Cagnina, Laura A., Woburn
Cahalane, Mary C., E. Boston
Callahan, Susan M., Lawrence
Camille, Milton J., Gloucester
Campbell, Richard L., Stoneham
Campisi, Vincent J., Newton
Campobasso, Guy, Medford
Caralis, Anna, Dorchester
Carens, Pamela C., Boston
Caret, Robert L., Biddeford, Me.
Carleton, David S., Beverly Farms
Carlson, Robert T., Foxboro
Carney, Christopher F., W. Newton
Carroll, William H., Swampscott
Caruso, John F., Somerville
Carvalho, Dennis J., Taunton
Casey, Richard L., No. Scituate
Casey, Thomas J., Waltham
Celeste, James P., Stoneham
Cerrato, Albert P., Randolph
Christie, Robert E., Somerville
Churwin, Howard M., Mattapan
Clancy, Lawrence A., Riversius, R.I.
Clyde, James G., Hamilton
Cohen, James, Lynn
Cohen, Daniel R., Cambridge
Cohen, Michael E., Lynn
Colantuono, Paul R., Roslindale
Colucci, Frank A., Lynn
Comeau, Anne, Boston
Concannon, David J., Middletown, R.I.
Connell, William H., Amesbury
Connolly, Blaine M., S. Boston
Connolly, Richard M., So. Boston
Considine, Arthur J., Revere
Cook, Charles W., Somerville
Cook, Dorothy E., Boston
Cooper, Lawrence M., Boston
Corcoran, John F., Brockton
Cormier, Jeannette P., Boston
Coughlin, Charles W., Needham
Cramer, Howard M., Chelsea
Cranney, Michael J., Peabody
Crawford, Stewart F., Cambridge
Creter, Edith A., Waltham
Cronin, Helen J., Lynn
Cruz, John J., Boston
Cummings, Margaret A., Saugus
Curley, Cheryl A., Mansfield
Currier, Paul J., Wilmington
Cutler, Robert S., Randolph
D'Agostino, Frank J., Braintree
D'Ambrosio, Janet E., Boston
Daniels, Gordon M., Brookline
D'Arcy, John L., Avon
D'Augusta, Richard J., Lexington
Davenport, Keith F., Cambridge
Dempsey, James E., Lynn
Dennison, Robert W., Revere
D'Ercole, Bruce J., Newton Center
Derlugian, Gary, Watertown
DeRosa, Joan M., Braintree
Dilley, Dennis J., Cambridge
DiGiovanni, Loretta A., Boston
Dillen, Stephen H., Mattapan
Doherty, Brendan C., Woburn
Doherty, Thomas R., Dedham
Dolan, Charles E., Jamaica Plain
Donegan, William G., Jamaica Plain
Donovan, Thomas J., Dorchester
Dones, Barry N., Milton
Dorney, Charles B., Dorchester
Doyle, Frances M., Revere
Doyle, Franklin A., Wareham
Dube, Norman D., Fall River
Dubinsky, Michael N., Malden
Dudar, Sharon C., Brighton
Dugan, Roland F., Marshfield
Dygan, John F., Cambridge
Dyro, Stephen S., Portland, Me.
Early, Diane M., Dorchester
Effron, Steven, Lynn
Elder, Pierce A., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Elkin, Bruce H., Chelsea
Eruzione, Nanci Jean, Winthrop
Fabiano, Paul M., Charlestown
Faison, James A., Penfield, N.Y.
Feola, Jeanne M., Watertown
Ferrara, Conceicao, Wakefield
Ferruccio, Kenneth R., Boston
Finn, John T., So. Boston
Fiore, Benjamin A., Revere
Fitzgerald, Thomas, Cambridge
Flaherty, Gerald P., Boston
Fleming, John S., Jamaica Plain
Fynn, David F., Brockton
Fynn, Helen T., West Roxbury
Fynn, Kenneth E., Manomet
Fynn, Ronald W., Medford
Frallicciardi, John J., East Boston
Fraser, Sally E., Boston
Fulginite, William F., Cambridge
Galante, Robert P., Southbridge
Galise, Anthony J., Somerville
Gallagher, Charles M., Chelmsford
Gallant, Raymond, J., Weymouth
Gallinaro, Teresa M., Medford
Generazzo, Ronald A., Revere
Gelowsky, Joseph G., Cambridge
Gervais, Boyd E., N. Tewksbury
Gianatasio, Frank C., Everett
Giangrande, Alfred H., West Newton
Gibbs, Mary M., Cohasset
Gile, Christopher G., So. Boston
Gill, John F., Mattapan
Gill, Lorin P., No. Reading
Gilman, Peter A., Newton
Godfrey, Richard A., Dorchester
Goldberg, Richard S., Brookline
Gonzalez, Joseph J., Cambridge
Gordon, Howard M., Newburyport
Gordon, Ronald S., Marblehead
Gorman, Joseph P., Boston
Gould, Charles E., Hull
Gould, Joel E., Pocasset
Govoni, Gerald A., Duxbury
Graban, Stephen M., Taunton
Grady, Paul D., Wakefield
Grady, William A., Wakefield
Graham, Theresa C., Boston
Gran, David C., Norwood
Grant, Francis S., So. Boston
Grant, James D., Somerville
Grasso, Ronald F., Malden
Grattan, Thomas, Marshfield
Green, Andrea F., Randolph
Grochowska, Lucia J., Dorchester
Gryniwicz, John, No. Andover
Guinee, David T., Boston
Guptill, John R., Hull
Hall, Roland L., Sudbury
Hall, William V., Beverly
Halliday, John F., Cambridge
Halstead, Barry C., Needham
Hanley, Martin T., Falmouth
Hanningan, Evelyn B., Hyde Park
Hannum, Charles R., Swampscott
Hanrahan, Kenneth R., Watertown
Hanright, Frederick G., Brighton
Hans, Thomas F., Woburn
Haroutunian, Harry L., Everett
Harrington, Barbara A., Chelsea
Hart, Michael J., Haverhill
Hayes, David R., Waltham
Heffernan, Louise M., Arlington
### FRESHMEN (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Heffernan, Michael E.</td>
<td>Foxboro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helberg, David E.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess, Richard J.</td>
<td>Norwalk, Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilfinger, William T.</td>
<td>Winchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hills, Clark B.</td>
<td>Needham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holubowich, Michael E.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horan, Mary E.</td>
<td>Sharon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton, Michael T.</td>
<td>Yarmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Charles H.</td>
<td>Jaffrey, N.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iengo, Annette R.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indorato, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isler, Henry J.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jervinis, Charles</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jigarjian, Ronald J.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Rosalyn G.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Kenneth W.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Robert B.</td>
<td>Braintree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Richard M.</td>
<td>Ravenna, N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Sheila A.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce, Kevin M.</td>
<td>W. Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judge, Frank B.</td>
<td>Belmont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kacoyanis, Mark S.</td>
<td>Stoneham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalajian, John L.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Thomas E.</td>
<td>So. Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanell, Charles W.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaprelian, Donna R.</td>
<td>Belmont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay, Sandie</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keddy, Jonathan</td>
<td>Ashland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, Terrence G.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerrigan, Beverly M.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiggen, Charles R.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiggins, Lawrence R.</td>
<td>Newburyport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer, Philip E.</td>
<td>Hyde Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krupnik, Larry</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kryouz, William J.</td>
<td>Gloucester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laite, George N.</td>
<td>Newburyport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Robert J.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lannan, John J.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, Donna V.</td>
<td>Marblehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larkin, John H.</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laub, Phyllis</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebish, Frances</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Virginia</td>
<td>Millis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehan, Peter</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leppanen, Garry</td>
<td>Hyannis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesieur, Kathryn</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levin, Robert</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Evelyn</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limberis, Peter</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linsky, George</td>
<td>Salem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loftus, Cheryl</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomuscio, James</td>
<td>Holliston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord, William</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovell, Gail</td>
<td>Monson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Dennis</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundfelt, Frederick</td>
<td>Hanover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lundgren, Robert</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Charles K.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyons, Joseph</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyons, Paul</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyons, Thomas</td>
<td>Holliston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKinnon, Sally M.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makris, Alexander</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malouf, Raymond K.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Paul V.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mansfield, Richard L.</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marden, John E.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markella, Albert M.</td>
<td>Avon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Benjamin L.</td>
<td>Duxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Dana A.</td>
<td>Allston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimilla, Peter V.</td>
<td>Lexington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCallum, Mary A.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarney, John W.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, James F.</td>
<td>Byfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, John W.</td>
<td>Georgetown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Kathleen H.</td>
<td>Oley, Pa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDermott, Peter</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonough, Edward J.</td>
<td>Braintree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonough, Francis X.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McEachern, Lawrence F.</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGonagle, James M.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGonagel, Paul N.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMahan, Paul J.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McManus, Barbara F.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meehan, Wendy E.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanson, Robert</td>
<td>Melrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercurio, Joseph J.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrill, John J.</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milano, Peter T.</td>
<td>Saugus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miley, Thomas J.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minukas, Christena G.</td>
<td>Wollaston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirarchi, Andrea</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Joe E.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mittleberg, Carl D.</td>
<td>Merrick, N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montmeny, Marcia A.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Julie B.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthau, John L.</td>
<td>Newtonville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morreale, Robert L.</td>
<td>Waltham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrissey, Linda J.</td>
<td>Natick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Moscone, Jane B., Allston
Mulcahy, Bernard J., Boston
Mulcahy, Joseph F., Lawrence
Mullin, Kevin M., Quincy
Murphy, Ann T., Roslindale
Murphy, Daniel F., Malden
Murphy, Joseph A., Randolph
Murray, Walter J., Somerville
Muti, Robert J., Cambridge

Norton, William G., Dorchester
Nutting, Joel R., Danvers

O'Connor, Kathleen A., Winthrop
O'Connor, Thomas J., Jamaica Plain
O'Leary, Carol A., Woburn
Oliveira, Richard D., New Bedford
O'Neil, Edward B., So. Boston
O'Neil, Gerard T., Weymouth
O'Neil, Susan M., Waltham
O'Sullivan, Daniel J., Dorchester
Otto, Joan M., Boston

Pacheco, Arthur A., Rio De Janeiro, Brazil
Paliulis, Peter K., Cambridge
Panagoulis, Kosmas T., Boston
Pano, Robert B., Woburn
Papadinis, Jack M., Nahant
Papadis, J. Wayne, Wayland
Parenthieu, Doris A., Boston
Parker, Philip K., Reading
Parker, Ralph J., Mattapan
Paul, Lynette, Wellesley
Payne, Blair M., Tewksbury
Peacock, Clifford B., Malden
Pearlman, Jeffrey, Revere
Pearson, Jr., Alfred R., Marblehead
Pechulis, Christine H., So. Boston
Pelzer, Ronald R., Millis
Pelzman, Jack, Randolph
Penny, Albert L., Revere
Pereira, Frank W., Fall River
Perkins, David L., Beverly
Peterson, Robert C., Belmont
Petroske, Justine A., Boston
Petrucci, Leonard C., Arlington
Phair, Michael J., Revere
Picardi, John F., Somerville
Picariello, Henry J., Boston
Pierce, David W., Danvers
Pigott, Gerard V., Medford
Pirroni, John M., Somerville

Pittman, Robert W., So. Boston
Pizzi, Thomas, E. Boston
Plamondon, Peter A., Ashland
Plourde, David F., Van Buren, Maine
Podolsky, Henry D., Lynn
Polito, James J., Boston
Porter, Richard C., Lynn
Powers, Carol, Everett
Powers, Maureen, Medford
Prentis, Lawrence P., Norwalk, Conn.
Priest, Jr., Alfred, Waltham
Procter, M. Kent, Rockland
Provanzano, Joseph S., E. Boston
Pugliese, Anthony J., E. Boston
Puopolo, Barbara-Ann, Revere

Quinn, Paul H., Boston
Randall, William P., Lynn
Kaposa, Ronald J., Taunton
Reeve, William P., Boston
Reilly, Thomas J., Cambridge
Rekow, David, Lakeland, Florida
Rice, Stanton L., Lynn
Richardson, Maureen E., Nahant
Ridolfi, Russell R., Franklin
Ring, John S., Wilmington
Robinson, Peter, Boston
Rodgers, Maxwell G., Cochituate
Romanelli, Jeanne F., Everett
Rooney, Mark R., Winchester
Rosen, David T., Dorchester
Rosen, Peter S., Concord, N. H.
Rosenbloom, Barry D., W. Newton
Rothemich, Stephen C., Cranston, R. I.
Rothstein, Paul E., W. Newton
Rubin, Arthur S., Randolph

Sahagian, Steven W., Watertown
Salica, William J., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sammartino, Marian C., Brighten
Sanborn, Chester S., Woburn
Sandlin, James W., Lynn
Santacross, Nicholas L., Milton
Santolucito, Joseph A., Revere
Sassone, Richard J., Arlington
Scannell, Thomas P., W. Roxbury
Schiesseke, Robert E., Ashland
Scheffart, Patrick M., Boston
Seibelli, Philip J., Malden
Scrufigi, Elizabeth A., Brighton
Scudieri, Louis A., Cranston, R. I.
Scully, John J., Hyde Park
Seccareccio, Paul J., Andover
FRESHMEN (Continued)

Sennett, Donna M., Waltham
Sergott, Nestor J., Boston
Seserman, Lester M., Chestnut Hill
Shapiro, Marshall D., Brookline
Sharpe, Clifford A., Lawrence
Sheptyck, David J., Milton
Sheridan, James M., Cranston, R. I.
Shoberg, Mylo J., Boston
Silowen, Peter A., Braintree
Silva, Paul F., Malden
Silvestro, John J., No. Andover
Sinitski, Thomas A., Lynn
Smith, Dorothy A., Plainville
Smith, William C., Quincy
Snyder, Lawrence H., Hyde Park
Spagnolo, Marie C., Revere
Spath, Phillip H., Kingston
Spencer, Robert T., Lexington
Stafford, Millicent E., Dorchester
Starratt, Helen E., Brookline
Stuart, Richard W., Holliston
Sullivan, Barry K., So. Boston
Sullivan, Gary D., Roxbury
Sullivan, George L., Saugus
Sullivan, John W., Belmont
Sullivan, Thomas J., Watertown
Sweeney, Loretta J., Malden

Talbot, Gary A., Malden
Tatarian, Harry M., Belmont
Taylor, Barbara J., Revere
Terban, Harvey L., Revere
Thibeault, Roland G., Manchester, N. H.
Thomas, Richard F., Allston
Thorpe, Dana C., Cohocton
Thurston, Susan L., Lynn
Tierney, Lawrence E., Dorchester
Timilty, Walter F., Milton
Tingblad, Richard W., Whitman
Tondorf, John J., Holliston
Toner, Charles M., Melrose
Toto, Donald J., Revere

Towle, David F., Framingham
Tratt, Bernard, Everett
Tremonte, Harold J., E. Boston
Tripp, Gary A., Norwood
Trosky, William J., Brockton
Trout, George R., Malden
Trudel, Richard L., Lowell

Vangel, Eileen B., Dorchester
Van Story, Doris A., Boston
Veaider, Anthony E., W. Bridgewater
Villiard, Ginnette, Holbrook
Viola, Arthur R., Westwood
Vonneugut, Peter, Weston

Wade, Robert L., Topsfield
Waldman, Joseph J., Swampscott
Walsh, Colleen J., Revere
Walsh, Michael J., West Roxbury
Wansee, John D., Boston
Warsho, John M., Lawrence
Ward, Larry F., Brighton
Washken, David J., Belmont
Wasserman, Emily, Brookline
Wasserman, Martin J., Burchester
Watson, Robert W., Newton
Wayland, Gregory G., Dorchester
Welch, Gregory C., Framingham
Whalen, Joseph L., Lynn
Wight, Andrew S., Kingston, N.H.
Wilhelm, Wendy E., Westwood
Willett, Edward F., Woburn
Williams, Jeffrey H., Wellesley Hills
Wynne, Virginia I., Norwood

Yacknowitz, Robert P., Englishtown

Yaffe, Linda, Dorchester
Yee, Bessie M., Boston
Young, Kathryn E., Wayland
Young, Steven W., Wilmington
Zoza, Helen, So Boston

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Abisso, Salvatore T., Somerville
Afrow, Gerald, Chelsea
Albert, Lawrence G., Brighton
Alexander, Marlene B., Revere
Allen, George H., Milton
Ansins, Arthur J., Lynn

Barrett, Edward, Belmont
Barrett, Edward J., Lowell
Barry, Jr., Wilbur F., Framingham
BenAbrams, Stanley P., W. Roxbury
Berkeley, Joseph W., Dorchester
Berman, Deanna M., Lawrence
GRADUATE STUDENTS (Continued)

Bigelow, George H., Falmouth
Borden, Melvin, Mattapan
Bowes, Leo J., Newton Lower Falls
Boyles, Kenneth G., Wakefield
Brady, Edward P., Brockton
Britt, Thomas M., Medford
Brozek, Jr., John S., W. Newton
Byron, Lynn G., Boston

Cajale, Fernando E., Boston
Caliri, Peter J., Medford
Carey, Robert J., Brookline
Casey, Donald P., Arlington
Chesler, Samuel, Mattapan
Chiconas, Nicholas J., Lynn
Chrisafides, Frank, Malden
Clay, Alice M., Everett
Collins, Philip, Dorchester
Conlon, James V., Jr., Rumford, R. I.
Conroy, Terence W., Brookline
Consoli, Ben A., Methuen
Coon, Allan L., Salem
Cooper, Stuart T., Cambridge
Cote, Raymond, Walpole
Cottone, Paulette C., Boston
Cullinan, Daniel C., Lynn
Cutler, David A., Mattapan

Damian, Antonio J. A., Somerville
Daniel, Joseph N., Natick
DeAngelis, Anthony Jr., W. Roxbury
Deveney, James J., Brookline
Donehey, Robert D., W. Roxbury
Dowd, Beatrice C., Boston
Dresser, Paul F., Arlington
Duane, David E., Cochituate
Duggan, William P., Brookline
Durso, Carmen L., Bradford

Eagan, Jr., Paul E., E. Braintree
Edmands, Wayne M., Melrose
Ellison, Charles V., Jr., Cambridge

Fedele, Lorraine M., Somerville
Ferullo, Joseph A., Boston
Finamore, Michael J., Hollis, N. H.
Fine, Arthur S., Newton
Fox, Paul B., Weymouth
Frank, Philip B., Malden
Frank, Philip N., Brighton

Galvin, John J., Braintree
Genge, Ramesh, Cambridge

Gilman, Allen S., Mattapan
Goldsberry, Judith M., Dorchester
Goldstein, Arnold S., Brookline
Gordon, Ruth M., Boston
Greene, Paul D., Hyde Park

Habalow, Sander E., Brookline
Halet, Sydney S., Mattapan
Hankard, Marrianne E., E. Boston
Hansen, Dana L., Cambridge
Herlihy, Kevin M., Bradford
Hogan, Edward P., Worcester
Hughes, Hellen V., Dorchester
Hughes, Kenneth J., Lynn
Hughes, Thomas W., E. Boston

Jandreu, Robert P., Roslindale
Johnson, John R., Woburn
Johnson, Lorin G., Marlboro
Joyce, James E., W. Roxbury

Kalambokas, James, Lynn
Karl, Russell R., Fairhaven
Kern, Edward J., Providence, R. I.
Koller, John, Newton
Korotisky, Henry, Roslindale
Krigest, Arthur E., Stoneham

Lane, Timothy J., Everett
Lennon, Francis M., Dorchester
Lerner, Michael F., Malden
Lesnever, Leland M., Lynn
Lewis, William J., Belmont
London, John L., Boston
Loridas, Arthur S., Somerville
Lynch, Francis J., Everett
Lyons, Larry B., Quincy

MacDonald, Robert A., Watertown
MacIntyre, Peter J., Jamaica Plain
Macredie, John J., Wellesley Hills
Maffeo, Paul, Boston
Mahoney, John J., Brighton
Malone, Leo P., Norwood
Manning, Joseph P., W. Roxbury
Martins, Richard L., Arlington
Marzilli, Joan L., Boston
Matheson, Joan M., Braintree
McCullion, John J., Charlestown
McCarthy, Gerard L., Dedham
McCole, John J., So. Boston
McDermott, Maureen A., Needham
McGowan, James A., So. Boston
GRADUATE STUDENTS (Continued)

McKinnon, John F., Methuen
McMahon, Bernard A.,
   Barrington, R. I.
Mead, James J., Brockton
Mellan, William C., Roslindale
Memmolo, Michael A., E. Boston
Meoli, Anthony J., Everett
Merrigan, William M., Boston
Miranda, Richard R., Wakefield
Morton, James P., Wollaston
Morochnick, Abraham, Chelsea
Mouradian, George, Boston
Mullin, Elizabeth M., Somersset
Murphy, Ronald T., Weston
Murphy, Walter D., Lynnfield
Murray, Mary M., N. Abington

Needle, Saul Z., Brighton
Norris, William F., Brookline
Nugent, Joseph H., Sudbury

O'Connor, Jeremiah J., Lowell
Odell, George J., Chelmsford
Osborne, Robert T., Swampscott

Parker, Gary W., Taunton
Patrella II, John J., Providence, R. I.
Payne, Robert F., Canton
Pereira, Frederick E., Westwood
Poulos, Constantine, Haverhill
Powlatis, Jr., Peter J., Dorchester
Putnam, Eugene M., Seabrook, N. H.

Reichert, Kurt V., Burlington, Vt.
Reilly, John P., W. Roxbury
Ryan, Bruce J., W. Roxbury

Saval, Jerald F., Revere
Saulnier, James A., Lynn
Schoen, Leland J., Beverly
Scolnick, Harvey W., Milton
Seaver, Adele R., Quincy
Sennott, John P., Cambridge
Serabian, Richard S., Haverhill
Shreder, Otto C., Salem
Sidorkovich, Anthony R., Dracut
Silva, Walter J., Woburn
Silverstein, Edward M., Winthrop
Smith, Kirk A., Norwood
Stahl, Harry S., Allston
Starkweather, David C., Andover
Steeves, George V., Boston
Suarez, Marco A., Boston
Surette, Richard L., Saugus

Talbot, Robert, Cambridge
Taylor, Paul E., Dorchester
Terban, Kenneth F., Chestnut Hill

Usevich, George S., Norwood

Valencia, Harold A., Braintree
Venturo, Gregory, Methuen

Wales, William D., Needham
Walsh, John W., Canton
Wheeler, Kenneth W., Revere
Whitworth, Dorothy D., Melrose
White, Edward L., Arlington
Wilkins, Herbert D., Boston
Williams, Calvin, Beverly Farms

Yates, George R., Vineyard Haven

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Agrillo, Paul S., Watertown
Angley, John H., Pembroke
Antosh, Cheryl V., Medway

Battos, William R., Boston
Bemis, Mary R., Swampscott
Berry, Jr., John H., Boston
Bevilacqua, Charles M., Medford
Biatecki, Joseph A., Boston
Bombardieri, Anthony T., Dorchester
Boytton, Patricia H., Boston
Bradley, James, E. Boston

Brams, Robert J., Brookline
Brevick, Jane L., Boston
Brown, John F., Brookline

Callahan, John F., Melrose
Campbell, David M., Milton
Chillemi, Paula C., E. Boston
Coady, Mark D., W. Roxbury
Cohen, Jack, Brookline
Cohen, Joel B., Maynard
Collier, Ethel G., Brighton
Comer, Thomas L., Lowell
### SPECIAL STUDENTS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, Melvin F.</td>
<td>Framingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel, Robert C.</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Leonard L.</td>
<td>Hingham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Nancy-Jo.</td>
<td>Portland, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennehy, Richard E.</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson, Henry L.</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dignon, Marion</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dottin, Roger A.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman, Charles L.</td>
<td>Needham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eluto, Charles C.</td>
<td>Manchester, N. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulkner, Susan</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finger, Robert L.</td>
<td>Swampscott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Kathleen M.</td>
<td>So. Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, James W.</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grigas, Helen C.</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goss, Patricia L.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haim, Dana D.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold, William F.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch, Benjamin W.</td>
<td>Wareham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, Robert E.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healy, Marie T.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavey, Kenneth C.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hefron, Mary A.</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingalls, Pamela J.</td>
<td>Swampscott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Russell L.</td>
<td>Weymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalunsdian, Karen G.</td>
<td>Burlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakota Jr., Stanley J.</td>
<td>Holyoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanigan, C. Paul</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lantz, Donald J.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, John A.</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lederman, Barry P.</td>
<td>Mattapan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeGay, Joseph A. N. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leprohon, Joseph A.</td>
<td>Jamaica Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Paul W.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lizotte, Linda K.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, Samuel H.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDougall, Patricia E.</td>
<td>Taunton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLellan, Susan G.</td>
<td>Watertown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta, Charles Jr.</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcantoni, James G.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazonson, Larry S.</td>
<td>Malden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattuchio, Teresa J.</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Patrick J.</td>
<td>Lawrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Philip J.</td>
<td>Somerville</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, John E.</td>
<td>W. Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, Richard S.</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Howard S.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicof, Solomon</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myer, Albert J.</td>
<td>Marblehead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noonan, Jay T.</td>
<td>Brockton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton, Peter K.</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutty, John W.</td>
<td>Linwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Thomas B.</td>
<td>Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Donnell, Edward F.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacella, Richard F.</td>
<td>Revere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensavalli, Camelle F.</td>
<td>Everett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phetteplace, Robert L.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole, Connie R.</td>
<td>Danvers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prendergast, Rodric M.</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priftakis, Ernest J.</td>
<td>Lynn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit, Lola A.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Bertha F.</td>
<td>W. Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riordan, Michael W.</td>
<td>Winthrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roach, James P.</td>
<td>Dorchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, David R.</td>
<td>Londonderry, N.H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rohmann, Theresa A.</td>
<td>Methuen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Harold L.</td>
<td>Roxbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe, Eugene</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Daniel E.</td>
<td>Avon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Onge, Susan</td>
<td>Haverhill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands, Donna-Lee</td>
<td>Charlestown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santospirito, Michael T.</td>
<td>Medford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scally, Joseph W.</td>
<td>Roslindale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scolamiero, Ronald L.</td>
<td>Quincy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Richard A.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Linda</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheehan, Nancy L.</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shultz, William S.</td>
<td>Calaumet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Andrew</td>
<td>Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, James R.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speer, Robert E.</td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, Vernon K.</td>
<td>No. Abington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starck, Maureen J.</td>
<td>So. Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Joan</td>
<td>Brookline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, Thomas G.</td>
<td>Jamacia Plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeney, Jr., Daniel P.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeney, Martin B.</td>
<td>Sudbury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweeney, Robert C.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiatek, Lorraine J.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatro, Louellen R.</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobin, Maureen R.</td>
<td>Dracut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp, Kenneth F.</td>
<td>Boston</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Usher, Charles H., Framingham
Ventura, John C., Methuen
Wallace, James E., Dorchester
Waltoner, Joyce, Dorchester
Wernick, Stanley, Brookline
Willoughby, David E., Woburn
Wrobel, Wanda M., Fall River
Zermani, Kenneth L., Saugus
Zipp, David L., Medford
INDEX

Absence 25, 26
Academic Standing 30-33
Accounting 63, 74, 82 ff.
Activities 36 ff.
Admissions: early decision 23, graduate 78; undergraduate 22; with advanced standing 24; conditional 23; evening 67
Adult education 36
Advanced standing 24
Alumni Association 45
Application 22, 23, 28
Associate Certificate 30, 31, 77
Attendance 25
Awards 44
Biology 46, 48, 52, 68, 70, 84 ff.
Bookstore 35
Business administration 54, 63 ff., 74 76, 79 ff., 87 ff., 125 ff.
Calendar 4, 5
Canteen 35
Chemistry 46, 49, 53, 68, 69, 72, 89 ff.
Classification 33
College Board examinations 22
Combined degree 66
Conditional admission 23
Courses of instruction 82-149
Day Division 46-66
Dean's List 33
Degree: business administration 54, 63 ff., combined college-law 66, eligibility 31, evening 67 ff., graduate 78 ff., journalism 62, liberal arts 46 ff.
Discipline 26
Dormitory 34
Early decision admission 23
Economics 46, 47, 69, 71, 92 ff.
Education 46, 51 ff., 68, 78, 94 ff.
English 46, 47, 69, 103 ff.
Entrance examinations 22
Evening Division 36, 67 ff.
Examinations 22, 26, 29
Excess courses 26-27
Fees 27-30
Foreign languages 46-53, 109 ff., 111 138, 142-144
French 46-47, 109 ff.
Full program 26
General Studies 71-72
German 49, 111-112
Grades 30, 31, 33
Graduate Department 78 ff.
Graduation 29, 31
Guidance 35-36, 116
History 46-48, 68, 117 ff.
Honors Points 31
Honors 32-33 (Dean's List)
Humanities 46, 71, 122-123
Journalism 62, 123-124
Laboratory: breakage 29, 35; fees 29; sessions 23
Late Registration 5, 25
Liberal Arts 46 ff., 68 ff.
Library 35
Limitation of Time (degrees) 31, 81
Loans 42-44
Management 63, 74, 79-80, 125
Marketing 64, 74-75, 79-80, 126-127
Mathematics 46, 48, 69, 127 ff.
Medical Technology 46, 59-60, 73
Normal full program 26
Philosophy 46, 69, 71, 129 ff.
Physical Education 26, 47, 132,
Physics 46, 48, 72, 132-133
Placement 34
Pre-dental 59
Pre-legal 60, 66
Pre-medical 46, 59
Pre-optometry 61
Prizes 44
Probation 33
Psychology 46-47, 69, 71, 133 ff.
Refunds 30
Registration 5, 25
Reports 33
Romance languages 46-48, 109 ff., 138-140
Russian 138
Saturday classes 36, 67
Schedule of courses: laboratory sessions, 25, lecture hours 25
Scholarships 42-44
Science 46 ff., 48, 49, 52, 53, 58-59,
68, 72, 135
Social Studies 56, 71, 135
Spanish 46-48, 138, 142
Special examinations 26, 29
Special students 24-25
Speech 46, 56, 144 ff.
Student Activities 36 ff.
Summer Sessions 27, 44, 57
Teaching certification 58
Time limit (degrees) 31, 81
Transcript 30
Transfer credits 24, 27
Tuition 27 ff.
Withdrawal 27, 30
MEMORANDUM
SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS
OF SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF LAW
Day and Evening Sessions — Degrees: LL.B., and LL.M.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS
Degrees: A.B., and B.S.

COLLEGE OF JOURNALISM
Degrees: B.S. in J.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
Degrees: B.S. in B.A.; M.S. in B.A.

GRADUATE DEPARTMENTS
Degrees: M.A. in Education; M.S. in Business Administration.

EVENING DIVISION OF THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENTS
Degrees: A.B.; B.S.; B.S. in B.A.; B.S. in General Studies
M.A. in Education; M.S. in Business Administration.

Day and Evening Summer Sessions of the College and Graduate Departments only.

SECONDARY SCHOOLS REPRESENTED BY THE STUDENTS IN THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENTS

The students enrolled during 1965-66 in the various degree programs offered by the departments of the college have prepared at a large number of secondary schools throughout the United States and foreign countries. Represented in the student body are graduates of more than two hundred public and independent secondary schools in Massachusetts; graduates of over fifty secondary schools in eleven other states including California, Connecticut, Florida, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Maine, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, and Vermont and graduates from preparatory schools in eleven other nations: Arabia, Brazil, Canada, Colombia, Cuba, Hong Kong, India, Kenya, Lebanon, Macao (South China), and Trinidad.
LIBERAL ARTS
EDUCATION
SCIENCE

JOURNALISM
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

CO-EDUCATIONAL • DAY • EVENING • GRADUATE

FOR INFORMATION OR A CATALOGUE
WRITE TO
Director of Admissions,
Suffolk University, 20 Derne Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114
or Telephone CApitol 7-1040